1972 Family Data: Final Release

Codebook

Number of Variables

589

V2401   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**   NUM(1.0)

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V2582_A, V2583_A for Heads, and V2672_A, V2673_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC72, HDIND72, and WFOCC72, WFIND72. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
–	–	2	Release number 2 -- May 2008
5,060	100.00	3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V2402   **"1972 INT #"**   NUM(4.0)

1972 Interview Number

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	1 – 5,060	Actual 1972 interview number

V2403   **"STATE NOW"**   NUM(2.0)

State of Residence at time of 1972 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
13	.26	0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
5,046	99.72	1 – 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
1	.02	99	DK; NA

V2404   **"COUNTY NOW"**   NUM(1.0)

County of Residence at time of 1972 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	0	Data suppressed

V2405   **"ST+CNTY NOW"**   NUM(1.0)

State and County of Residence at time of 1972 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	0	Data suppressed

V2406 **"LRGST PLAC/SMSA PSU"** NUM(1.0)

Size of Largest City in PSU

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,963	38.79	1	SMSA: largest city 500,000 or more
1,057	20.89	2	SMSA: largest city 100,000 - 499,999
552	10.91	3	SMSA: largest city 50,000 - 99,999
310	6.13	4	Non-SMSA: largest city 25,000 - 49,999
420	8.30	5	Non-SMSA: largest city 10,000 - 24,999
747	14.76	6	Non-SMSA: largest city under 10,000
11	.22	9	NA; DU is not in continental U.S.A.

V2407 **"COVERSHEET COLOR"** NUM(1.0)

Color of Coversheet

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,961	58.52	0	Brown (Main Family)
131	2.59	1	Yellow (Split-off)
1,775	35.08	2	Blue (Main Family)
193	3.81	3	Pink (Split-off)

V2408 **"ONCE REFUSED"** NUM(1.0)

Whether Originally Refused in 1972 -- A variable to determine whether or not the respondent at first refused to be interviewed this year

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,049	99.78	0	Never refused
11	.22	1	Refused at least once
–	–	9	NA

V2409 **"PHONE INTERVIEW"** NUM(1.0)

Whether Telephone Interview in 1972

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,913	97.09	0	Not a telephone interview
132	2.61	1	Telephone interview
15	.30	2	Self-administered interview

V2410   **"CHANGE IN FU COMP"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Family Composition change between 1971 and 1972

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,590	70.95	0	No change in family members
867	17.13	1	Change in members other than Head or Wife
107	2.11	2	Head same but Wife left/died and/or Head has new Wife
107	2.11	3	Wife from 1971 is now Head
65	1.28	4	Female Head in 1971 got married - husband (non-sample member) now Head
227	4.49	5	Some sample member other than Head or Wife has become Head of this FU
81	1.60	6	Some female in FU other than 1971 Head got married and non-sample member now Head
11	.22	7	Female Head in 1971 with husband in institution - husband in DU in 1972 and now Head
5	.10	8	Other

V2411   **"# MOVED INTO FU"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Number moved into FU between 1971 and 1972

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,084	80.71	0	None
631	12.47	1	One
205	4.05	2	Two
94	1.86	3	Three
24	.47	4	Four
15	.30	5	Five
6	.12	6	Six
1	.02	7	Seven
–	–	8	Eight
–	–	9	Nine or more

V2412   **"REL-HEAD:MOVER IN"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Relation to 1972 Head of person(s) who moved into FU between 1971 and 1972
If more than one person moved in, the person with the highest priority was coded.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,083	80.69	0	Inap.: no one moved in
401	7.92	1	Head of family
51	1.01	2	Wife
351	6.94	3	Children; step-children
23	.45	4	Sibling

Count	%		Code	Value/Range Text
14	.28		5	Parent
79	1.56		6	Grandchild; great grandchild
44	.87		7	In-laws and other relatives
14	.28		8	Nonrelative
–	–		9	NA relation

V2413   **"# MOVED OUT OF FU"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Number moved out of FU between 1971 and 1972

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
4,456	88.06		0	None
448	8.85		1	One
96	1.90		2	Two
35	.69		3	Three
12	.24		4	Four
9	.18		5	Five
3	.06		6	Six
1	.02		7	Seven
–	–		8	Eight
–	–		9	Nine or more

V2414   **"REL-HEAD:MOVER OUT"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Relation to last year's Head of person(s) who moved out/died between 1971 and 1972
If more than one person moved out, the person with the highest priority was coded.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
4,455	88.04		0	Inap.: no one moved out
99	1.96		1	Previous Head
55	1.09		2	Wife
346	6.84		3	Children; step-children
21	.42		4	Sibling
19	.38		5	Parent
22	.43		6	Grandchild; great grandchild
36	.71		7	In-laws and other relatives
5	.10		8	Nonrelative
2	.04		9	Husband of 1971 Head

V2415   "72 FU COMPOSITION"   NUM(1.0)
1972 Family composition

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,379	86.54	1	Head and immediate family (Wife and children) only
562	11.11	2	FU contains other people related to Head
55	1.09	3	FU contains people unrelated to the Head who are included in FU because they pool everything
64	1.26	5	Other

V2416   "QUALITY OF MATCH"   NUM(1.0)
Quality of match

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,052	99.84	0	Perfect or near-perfect match
8	.16	1	Fair match
–	–	2	Poor match
–	–	5	No match

V2417   "VALUE OF CARS"   NUM(4.0)
Value of cars (1972)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,322	26.13	0	Inap.: own no car
3,736	73.83	1 – 9,998	Actual amount
2	.04	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2418   "ACCURACY CAR VALUE"   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2417 (Car Value: 1972)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,991	98.64	0	No assignment
40	.79	1	Minor assignment (probable errors less than $300 or 10%)
3	.06	2	Major assignment (probable errors more than $300 or 10%)
26	.51	4	Family has access to business vehicles

V2419   "SAVE CAR REPAIR"   NUM(4.0)
Amount saved doing own car repairs (1972)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,403	67.25	0	Nothing (or did no repairs)
1,657	32.75	1 – 9,998	Actual amount
–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2420   **"ACC OF SAVED CAR"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2419 (Amount saved doing own car repairs: 1972)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,010	99.01	0	No assignment
24	.47	1	Minor assignment
3	.06	2	Major assignment
12	.24	3	Someone from inside dwelling other than Head or Wife did car repairs
11	.22	4	Someone from outside dwelling did car repairs

V2421   **"HRS CAR REPAIR"**   **NUM(3.0)**
Hours spent repairing car (1972 question)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,402	67.23	0	None
1,658	32.77	1 – 998	Actual number of hours
–	–	999	999 or more hours

V2422   **"ACC HRS CAR REPAIR"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2421 (Hours spent repairing car: 1972)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,978	98.38	0	No assignments
64	1.26	1	Minor assignment
3	.06	2	Major assignment
8	.16	3	Someone from inside dwelling other than Head or Wife did car repairs
7	.14	4	Someone outside dwelling did car repairs

V2423   **"HOUSE VALUE"**   **NUM(5.0)**
House Value (1972)
All missing data was assigned

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,457	48.56	0	Inap.: not a home owner
2,599	51.36	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
4	.08	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2424   **"ACC HOUSE VALUE"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2423 (House Value)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,899	96.82	0	No assignment
39	.77	1	Minor assignment
38	.75	2	Major assignment

84	1.66	3	Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc. between dwelling and other purposes of building

V2425   **"REM MORT PRINC"**   NUM(5.0)
Remaining mortgage principal (1972)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,424	67.67	0	Inap.: no mortgage; does not own home
1,636	32.33	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2426   **"ACC REM MORT PRINC"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2425 (Remaining mortgage principal: 1972)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,837	95.59	0	No assignment
83	1.64	1	Minor assignment
93	1.84	2	Major assignment
47	.93	3	Complex property

V2427   **"ANNUAL MORT PAY"**   NUM(4.0)
Annual mortgage payments in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,425	67.69	0	Inap.: does not have mortgage payments
1,635	32.31	1 – 9,998	Actual amount
–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2428   **"ACC MORT PAY"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2427 (Annual mortgage payments in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,998	98.77	0	No assignment
8	.16	1	Minor assignment
8	.16	2	Major assignment
46	.91	3	Complex property

V2429   **"ANNUAL RENT"**   NUM(4.0)
Annual rent paid in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,878	56.88	0	Inap.: does not pay rent
2,182	43.12	1 – 9,998	Actual amount
–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2430   **"ACC ANNUAL RENT"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2429 (Annual rent paid in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,022	99.25	0	No assignment
20	.40	1	Minor assignment
18	.36	2	Major assignment

V2431   **"ANNUAL RENT VAL"**   NUM(4.0)
Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,778	94.43	0	Inap.: owns or rents
282	5.57	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2432   **"ACC ANNUAL RENT VAL"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2431 (Annual rent value of free housing - for those who neither own nor rent in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,996	98.74	0	No assignment
36	.71	1	Minor assignment
28	.55	2	Major assignment

V2433   **"CODE:WK FOR HOUSE"**   NUM(1.0)
Work for housing in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,948	97.79	0	Inap.: does not work for housing; owns or rents
10	.20	1	Does some work but less than 40% of rent values
6	.12	3	Work worth 40 - 80% of rent value
5	.10	5	Work worth more than 80% of rent value
91	1.80	6	Housing is part of compensation for regular employment

V2434   **"ANNUAL UTILITIES"**   NUM(4.0)
Annual Utilities paid in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
749	14.80	0	No utilities
4,311	85.20	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2435   **"ACC UTILITIES"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2434 (Annual utilities paid in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,945	97.73	0	No assignment
92	1.82	1	Minor assignment
23	.45	2	Major assignment

V2436   **"$ SAVED ON A& R"**   NUM(4.0)
Amount saved by FU in 1971 by doing additions and repairs

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,162	62.49	0	Did none self
1,897	37.49	1 – 9,998	Actual amount
1	.02	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2437   **"ACC $ SAVED A& R"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2436 (Amount saved by FU in 1971 by doing additions and repairs)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,945	97.73	0	No assignment
51	1.01	1	Minor assignment
6	.12	2	Major assignment
30	.59	3	Work done free of charge by someone inside the family unit other than Head or Wife
28	.55	4	Work done free of charge by someone outside the family unit

V2438   **"HOME PROD HRS"**   NUM(4.0)
Annual hours spent on home production in 1971 (Work for housing, own additions and repairs, car repairs for Head and Wife)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,474	48.89	0	No time spent on home production
2,586	51.11	1 – 9,998	Actual number of hours
–	–	9,999	9,999 or more hours

V2439   **"HRS HEAD WORKED"**   NUM(4.0)
Head's annual hours working for money in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
893	17.65	0	None; did not work
4,167	82.35	1 – 9,998	Actual number of hours
–	–	9,999	9,999 hours or more

V2440   **"ACC HRS HD WKD"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2439 (Head's annual hours working for money in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,730	93.48	0	No assignment
259	5.12	1	Minor assignment
71	1.40	2	Major assignment

V2441   **"HRS HEAD ILL"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Head's annual hours of illness in 1971

(Days ill times 16 for the first 8 weeks and times 12 for time thereafter)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,328	65.77	0	None
1,732	34.23	1 – 9,998	Actual number of hours
–	–	9,999	9,999 hours or more

V2442   **"ACC HRS HD ILL"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2441 (Head's annual hours of illness in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,051	99.82	0	No assignment
7	.14	1	Minor assignment
2	.04	2	Major assignment

V2443   **"HRS HEAD UNEMP"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1971

(Days unemployed times 8)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,244	83.87	0	None
816	16.13	1 – 9,998	Actual number of hours
–	–	9,999	9,999 hours or more

V2444   **"ACC HRS HEAD UNEMP"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2443 (Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,045	99.70	0	No assignment
9	.18	1	Minor assignment
6	.12	2	Major assignment

V2445   **"$ HEAD TRVL WK"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Head's travel-to-work cost (annual) in 1971
(5 cts per mile is assumed for drivers)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,860	36.76	0	Inap.: no travel to work cost; does not work
3,200	63.24	1 – 9,998	Actual amount
–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2446   **"ACC $ HEAD TRVL WK"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2445 (Head's travel to work cost in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,993	98.68	0	No assignment
51	1.01	1	Minor assignment
16	.32	2	Major assignment

V2447   **"HRS HD TRVL WK"**   **NUM(3.0)**
Head's travel to work time (annual hours) in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,513	29.90	0	Inap.: does not work; zero hours of journey to work
3,537	69.90	1 – 998	Actual number of hours
10	.20	999	999 or more hours

V2448   **"ACC HRS HEAD TR WK"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2447 (Head's travel to work time in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,999	98.79	0	No assignment
43	.85	1	Minor assignment
18	.36	2	Major assignment

V2449   **"HRS WIFE WORKED"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Wife's annual hours working for money in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,348	66.17	0	Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife
1,712	33.83	1 – 9,998	Actual number of hours
–	–	9,999	9,999 hours or more

V2450   **"ACC HRS WIFE WK"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2449 (Wife's annual hours worked for money in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,988	98.58	0	No assignment

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
52	1.03	1	Minor assignment
20	.40	2	Major assignment

V2451   "$ WIFE TRVL WK"   NUM(4.0)
Wife's annual travel to work cost in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,753	74.17	0	Inap.: no journey to work costs; Wife did not work; no Wife
1,307	25.83	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2452   "ACC $ WIFE TRVL WK"   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2451 (Wife's annual travel to work cost in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,014	99.09	0	No assignment
40	.79	1	Minor assignment
6	.12	2	Major assignment

V2453   "HRS WF TRVL WK"   NUM(3.0)
Wife's travel to work time in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,495	69.07	0	Inap.: no journey to work time; Wife did not work; no Wife
1,563	30.89	1 - 998	Actual number of hours
2	.04	999	999 or more hours

V2454   "ACC HRS WF TRVL WK"   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2453 (Wife's travel to work time in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,028	99.37	0	No assignment
27	.53	1	Minor assignment
5	.10	2	Major assignment

V2455   "HRS HSWK 1ST"   NUM(4.0)
Annual hours spent in 1971 on housework by Wife or unmarried Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
256	5.06	0	Zero hours
4,804	94.94	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
–	–	9,999	9,999 or more hours

V2456   **"ACC HRS HSWK 1ST"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2455 (Annual hours spent in 1971 on housework by Wife or unmarried Head)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,974	98.30	0	No assignment
55	1.09	1	Minor assignment
31	.61	2	Major assignment

V2457   **"HRS HSWK HUSBAND"**   NUM(4.0)
Annual hours spent on housework in 1971 by husband

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,874	76.56	0	Inap.: zero hours; no husband
1,186	23.44	1 – 9,998	Actual number of hours
–	–	9,999	9,999 hours or more

V2458   **"ACC HSWK HUSBAND"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2457 (Annual hours spent an housework in 1971 by husband)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,041	99.62	0	No assignment
17	.34	1	Minor assignment
2	.04	2	Major assignment

V2459   **"HRS HSWK OTHER"**   NUM(4.0)
Housework done by others (other than Head or Wife) in FU in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,273	64.68	0	Inap.: zero hours done by others in family; no others in family
1,787	35.32	1 – 9,998	Actual number of hours
–	–	9,999	9,999 or more hours

V2460   **"ACC HRS HSWK OTHER"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2459 (Housework done by others – other than Head or Wife – in FU in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,043	99.66	0	No assignment
11	.22	1	Minor assignment
6	.12	2	Major assignment

V2461   **"HRS HSWK NONFU"**   NUM(4.0)
Annual hours of housework help from other outside the FU in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,967	78.40	0	No housework help from others outside family
1,093	21.60	1 – 9,998	Actual number of hours

```
    -        -           9,999  9,999 or more hours
```

V2462   **"ACC HRS HSWK NONFU"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2461 (Annual hours of housework help from others outside the FU in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,904	96.92	0	No assignment
87	1.72	1	Minor assignment
69	1.36	2	Major assignment

V2463   **"$ HSWK NONFU"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Annual cost of help with housework from outside the FU in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,426	87.47	0	All help received was free; no help from outside FU
634	12.53	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2464   **"ACC $ HSWK NONFU"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2463 (Annual cost of help with housework from outside the FU in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,028	99.37	0	No assignment
20	.40	1	Minor assignment
12	.24	2	Major assignment

V2465   **"COST CHILD CARE"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Cost of child care in 1971 for families with female Heads or Wives who worked in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,807	95.00	0	Inap.: no cost of child care; female Head or Wife did not work in 1971
253	5.00	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2466   **"ACC COST CHILD CARE"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2465 (Cost of child care in 1971 for families with female Heads or wives who worked in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,047	99.74	0	No assignment
11	.22	1	Minor assignment
2	.04	2	Major assignment

V2467   **"# MAJOR ADULTS"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Number of major adults in family

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,899	37.53	1	Head only (no Wife in family)

```
  3,161   62.47                 2  Head and Wife
```

V2468   "# IN FU"   **NUM(2.0)**
Family size in 1972 (number of members in family)
Actual number in FU

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	1 - 19	Actual number of people

V2469   "# REQUIRED ROOMS"   **NUM(1.0)**
Required number of rooms for FU of this size, age, and sex composition

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,860	36.76	2	Two
1,406	27.79	3	Three
940	18.58	4	Four
464	9.17	5	Five
242	4.78	6	Six
89	1.76	7	Seven
34	.67	8	Eight
25	.49	9	Nine or more

V2470   "FU WKLY FOOD STD"   NUM(6.2)
Weekly Food Needs

This variable's values are based on USDA Low-Cost Plan estimates of weekly food costs, according to the table below (reproduced from Family Economics Review, June 1967), summed for the family as it was at the time of the interview.

INDIVIDUAL FOOD STANDARD (LOW COST)

$3.90 for both males and females under age 4
$4.60 for both males and females age 4-6
$5.50 for both males and females age 7-9
$6.40 for males age 10-12
$6.30 for females age 10-12
$7.40 for males age 13-15
$6.90 for females age 13-15
$8.70 for males age 16-20
$7.20 for females age 16-20
$7.50 for males age 21-35
$6.50 for females age 21-35
$6.90 for males age 36-55
$6.30 for females age 36-55
$6.30 for males age 56 and older
$5.40 for females age 56 and older

This same standard has been used in previous waves. Since the table is from 1967, values are in 1967 dollars. Adjustments for inflation, etc., are left to users.

The actual weekly food needs in dollars and cents are coded here.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	5.40 - 109.60	Actual weekly food needs

V2471   **"ANNUAL NEED STD"**   NUM(5.0)
Annual Need Standard in 1971

*This is the Orshansky-type poverty threshold, based on an annual food needs standard
derived from the weekly food costs above, which is converted to an annual amount and
adjusted for economies of scale by USDA rules as follows:*

Single person   - add 20%
Two persons   - add 10%
Three persons   - add 5%
Four persons   - no change
Five persons   - deduct 5%
Six or more persons   - deduct 10%

*An additional adjustment for diseconomies of small households (in rent, etc.) was made as
follows for the Annual Need Standard:*

4.89 times the food needs for single persons

3.7 times the food needs for two-person units

3.0 times the food needs for all other units

See note at V2470 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	1,300 – 15,500	Actual poverty threshold

V2472   **"$ ANNUAL ALCOHOL"**   NUM(4.0)
Annual expenditures on alcoholic beverages for the family in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,787	55.08	0	None
2,273	44.92	1 – 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2473   **"ACC $ ANA ALCOHOL"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2472 (Alcohol expenditures)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,029	99.39	0	No assignment
30	.59	1	Minor assignment
1	.02	2	Major assignment

V2474   **"$ ANNUAL CIGS"**   NUM(3.0)
Annual expenditure on cigarettes for the family in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,347	46.38	0	None
2,702	53.40	1 – 998	Actual amount
11	.22	999	$999 or more

V2475   **"ACC $ ANN CIGARETTE"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2474 (Cigarette expenditures)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,035	99.51	0	No assignment
24	.47	1	Minor assignment
1	.02	2	Major assignment

V2476   **"$ FOOD USED HOME"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Annual food expenditures on food used at home (corrected to exclude alcohol and cigarettes) in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
67	1.32	0	None
4,993	98.68	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2477   **"ACC $ FOOD HOME"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2476 (Food expenditures at home for the family)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,489	88.72	0	No assignment
530	10.47	1	Minor assignment
41	.81	2	Major assignment

V2478   **"$ SAVD FD STMP"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Amount saved by using Food Stamps in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,401	86.98	0	None
659	13.02	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2479   **"ACC $ SAVD FD STMP"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2478 (Amount saved by using Food Stamps in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,045	99.70	0	No assignment
12	.24	1	Minor assignment
3	.06	2	Major assignment

V2480   **"$ EATING OUT"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Annual amount spent on eating at restaurants for the family in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,061	40.73	0	None
2,999	59.27	1 - 9,998	Actual amount

–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2481   "ACC $ EATING OUT"   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2480 (Annual amount spent on eating at restaurants for the family in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,020	99.21	0	No assignment
39	.77	1	Minor assignment
1	.02	2	Major assignment

V2482   "STMP SUBSIDY INCL?"   NUM(1.0)
Whether included value of food stamps in answer to G37 (see explanation below)

If the respondent did include the value of food stamps in G37, the amount saved from food stamps V2478 was edited out of the annual food expenditures on food used at home V2476.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,400	86.96	0	Inap.: received no food stamps in 1971
175	3.46	1	Included value of food stamps in G37
455	8.99	5	Did not include value of food stamps in G37
22	.43	8	Inconsistent answer: i.e., said included value of stamps but that value greater than amount given in G37
8	.16	9	NA

V2483   "$ MEALS WRK/SCH"   NUM(4.0)
Annual cost of meals at work or school for the family in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,913	57.57	0	None
2,147	42.43	1 – 9,998	Actual amount
–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2484   "ACC $ MEALS W/S"   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2483 (Annual cost of meals at work or school for the family in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,038	99.57	0	No assignment
21	.42	1	Minor assignment
1	.02	2	Major assignment

V2485   "$ SAVD GROW FOOD"   NUM(4.0)
Amount saved raising, canning own food in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,798	75.06	0	None
1,262	24.94	1 – 9,998	Actual amount
–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2486   **"ACC $ SAVD GROW FD"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2485 (Amount saved raising, canning own food in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,021	99.23	0	No assignment
38	.75	1	Minor assignment
1	.02	2	Major assignment

V2487   **"$ SAVD WRK/SCH"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Amount saved on meals at work or school in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,920	77.47	0	None
1,140	22.53	1 – 9,998	Actual amount
–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2488   **"$ ACC SAVD WRK/SCH"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2487 (Amount saved on meals at work or school in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,994	98.70	0	No assignment
60	1.19	1	Minor assignment
6	.12	2	Major assignment

V2489   **"$ SAVD OTHER FD"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Amount saved from other free food in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,417	87.29	0	None
643	12.71	1 – 9,998	Actual amount
–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2490   **"ACC $ SAVD OTHER FD"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Accuracy of V2489 (Amount saved from other free food in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,991	98.64	0	No assignment
39	.77	1	Minor assignment
30	.59	2	Major assignment

V2491   **"BKT LABOR FARM Y"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of Farm Income in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,978	98.38	0	None
4	.08	1	$1 – 499

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
8	.16		2	$500 – 999
12	.24		3	$1000 – 1999
15	.30		4	$2000 – 2999
24	.47		5	$3000 – 4999
8	.16		6	$5000 – 7499
5	.10		7	$7500 – 9999
6	.12		8	$10,000 and over
–	–		9	NA

V2492   **"BKT LABOR BUS.Y"**   NUM(1.0)
Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of Business Income in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
4,820	95.26		0	None
18	.36		1	$1 – 499
17	.34		2	$500 – 999
24	.47		3	$1000 – 1999
34	.67		4	$2000 – 2999
51	1.01		5	$3000 – 4999
43	.85		6	$5000 – 7499
17	.34		7	$7500 – 9999
30	.59		8	$10,000 and over
6	.12		9	NA

V2493   **"HEAD WAGES"**   NUM(5.0)
Amount of Head's Wages in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,167	23.06	0	None
3,893	76.94	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2494   **"ACC HEAD WAGES"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2493 (Head's wages in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
4,987	98.56		0	No assignment
30	.59		1	Minor assignment
43	.85		2	Major assignment

V2495   **"BKT BONUS,OVERTIME"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Bracketed amount of Head's income from bonuses, overtime, commissions in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,725	93.38	0	None
221	4.37	1	$1 – 499
37	.73	2	$500 – 999
38	.75	3	$1000 – 1999
12	.24	4	$2000 – 2999
6	.12	5	$3000 – 4999
5	.10	6	$5000 – 7499
4	.08	7	$7500 – 9999
9	.18	8	$10,000 and over
3	.06	9	NA

V2496   **"BKT PROF,PRACT,TRD"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of income from professional practice, trade in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,839	95.63	0	None
113	2.23	1	$1 – 499
39	.77	2	$500 – 999
29	.57	3	$1000 – 1999
15	.30	4	$2000 – 2999
10	.20	5	$3000 – 4999
6	.12	6	$5000 – 7499
2	.04	7	$7500 – 9999
2	.04	8	$10,000 or more
5	.10	9	NA

V2497   **"BKT LABOR ROOMER Y"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Bracketed amount of Head's income from roomers, boarders, and market farming and gardening in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,967	98.16	0	None
58	1.15	1	$1 – 499
20	.40	2	$500 – 999
8	.16	3	$1000 – 1999
6	.12	4	$2000 – 2999
–	–	5	$3000 – 4999

1	.02	6	$5000 – 7499
–	–	7	$7500 – 9999
–	–	8	$10,000 or more
–	–	9	NA

V2498   "LABOR INC HEAD"   NUM(5.0)
Head's total labor income in 1971

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in Variables 2491, 2492, 2493, 2495, 2496 and 2497

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
899	17.77	0	No income from labor
4,161	82.23	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2499   "ACC LABOR Y HEAD"   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2498 (Head's total labor income in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,012	99.05	0	No assignment
26	.51	1	Minor assignment
22	.43	2	Major assignment

V2500   "LABOR INC WIFE"   NUM(5.0)
Wife's money income from work for 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,359	66.38	0	Inap.: no income; no Wife; Wife did not work
1,701	33.62	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2501   "ACC LABOR Y WIFE"   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2500 (Wife's money income from work for 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,022	99.25	0	No assignment
17	.34	1	Minor assignment
21	.42	2	Major assignment

V2502   "BKT ASSET FARM Y"   NUM(1.0)
Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of farm income for 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,984	98.50	0	None
26	.51	1	$1 – 499; negative income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
13	.26		2	$500 – 999
11	.22		3	$1000 – 1999
6	.12		4	$2000 – 2999
8	.16		5	$3000 – 4999
5	.10		6	$5000 – 7499
3	.06		7	$7500 – 9999
4	.08		8	$10,000 or more
–	–		9	NA

V2503 **"BKT ASSET BUS.Y"**   NUM(1.0)
Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of business income for 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
4,811	95.08		0	None
55	1.09		1	$1 – 499; negative income
23	.45		2	$500 – 999
50	.99		3	$1000 – 1999
24	.47		4	$2000 – 2999
35	.69		5	$3000 – 4999
27	.53		6	$5000 – 7499
14	.28		7	$7500 – 9999
14	.28		8	$10,000 or more
7	.14		9	NA

V2504 **"BKT ASSET ROOMER Y"**   NUM(1.0)
Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of roomers, boarders, and market farming and gardening for 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
4,961	98.04		0	None
72	1.42		1	$1 – 499; negative income
17	.34		2	$500 – 999
5	.10		3	$1000 – 1999
1	.02		4	$2000 – 2999
2	.04		5	$3000 – 4999
–	–		6	$5000 – 7499
2	.04		7	$7500 – 9999
–	–		8	$10,000 or more
–	–		9	NA

V2505   **"BKT RENT,DIV,INT"**   NUM(1.0)
Bracketed amount of rent, interest and dividends received by Head in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,603	71.21	0	None
845	16.70	1	$1 – 499; negative income
204	4.03	2	$500 – 999
175	3.46	3	$1000 – 1999
78	1.54	4	$2000 – 2999
73	1.44	5	$3000 – 4999
34	.67	6	$5000 – 7499
11	.22	7	$7500 – 9999
22	.43	8	$10,000 or more
15	.30	9	NA

V2506   **"BKT WIFE ASSET Y"**   NUM(1.0)
Bracketed amount of Wife's income from assets in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,999	98.79	0	None
20	.40	1	$1 – 499; negative income
16	.32	2	$500 – 999
17	.34	3	$1000 – 1999
4	.08	4	$2000 – 2999
1	.02	5	$3000 – 4999
1	.02	6	$5000 – 7499
–	–	7	$7500 – 9999
1	.02	8	$10,000 or more
1	.02	9	NA

V2507   **"H+W TAXABLE INC"**   NUM(5.0)
Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1971

Asset part of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest, dividends, etc. and Wife's income from assets, and Head's Labor Income (V2498) and Wife's Labor Income (V2500)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5	.10	-7,000 – -1	Actual net loss
581	11.48	0	No such income
4,472	88.38	1 – 99,998	Actual net profit
2	.04	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2508   **"ACC H+W TAXBL INC"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of asset income of Head and Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,997	98.75	0	No assignment
31	.61	1	Minor assignment
32	.63	2	Major assignment

V2509   **"$ CNTRB OUT FU"**   NUM(5.0)
Contributions made to outside dependents in 1971 (outside the FU)

(This is an out-transfer which could be deducted from income)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,573	90.38	0	None
479	9.47	1 – 99,997	Actual amount
–	–	99,998	$99,998 or more
8	.16	99,999	NA

V2510   **"# DEPENDENTS H& W"**   NUM(1.0)
Number of Head's dependents in 1971

This includes Head, Wife, dependent children both in and out of the FU, and any other dependent persons

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
7	.14	0	No dependents
1,011	19.98	1	One
1,261	24.92	2	Two
893	17.65	3	Three
673	13.30	4	Four
486	9.60	5	Five
299	5.91	6	Six
193	3.81	7	Seven
113	2.23	8	Eight
124	2.45	9	Nine or more dependents

V2511   **"TAXES OF H& W"**   NUM(5.0)
Total estimated Federal Income Taxes of Head and Wife in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,607	31.76	0	No taxes
3,453	68.24	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2512   **"ADC, AFDC H& W"**   NUM(5.0)
Amount of aid to dependent children, aid to dependent children with unemployed fathers
(ADC, AFDC) for the Head and Wife in 1971. This is part of transfer income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,702	92.92	0	None
358	7.08	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2513   **"ACC ADC H& W"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2512 (Amount of aid to dependent children, aid to dependent children with
unemployed fathers [ADC, AFDC] for the Head and Wife in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,054	99.88	0	No assignment
4	.08	1	Minor assignment
2	.04	2	Major assignment

V2514   **"OTHER WELFARE"**   NUM(5.0)
Income of Head and Wife from other welfare in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,742	93.72	0	None
318	6.28	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2515   **"SOCIAL SECURITY"**   NUM(5.0)
Income of Head and Wife from Social Security in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,231	83.62	0	None
829	16.38	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2516   **"OTHER RETIREMENT"**   NUM(5.0)
Head's Income from other retirement pay, pensions or annuities in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,588	90.67	0	None
472	9.33	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2517   **"UNEMP,WRK.COMP"**   NUM(5.0)
Head's Income from unemployment, or workmen's compensation (including strike benefits) in
1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,729	93.46	0	None

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
331	6.54	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2518   "ALIMONY,CHLD SPT"   NUM(5.0)
Head's Income from alimony or child support in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,893	96.70	0	None
167	3.30	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2519   "BKT HELP FROM REL."   NUM(1.0)
Bracketed amount of Head's income from help from relatives in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,804	94.94	0	None
168	3.32	1	$1 – 499
34	.67	2	$500 – 999
28	.55	3	$1000 – 1999
14	.28	4	$2000 – 2999
6	.12	5	$3000 – 4999
1	.02	6	$5000 – 7499
–	–	7	$7500 – 9999
–	–	8	$10,000 or more
5	.10	9	NA

V2520   "BKT ANYTHING ELSE"   NUM(1.0)
Bracketed amount of Head's income from other sources in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,739	93.66	0	None
200	3.95	1	$1 – 499
44	.87	2	$500 – 999
38	.75	3	$1000 – 1999
22	.43	4	$2000 – 2999
12	.24	5	$3000 – 4999
2	.04	6	$5000 – 7499
1	.02	7	$7500 – 9999
–	–	8	$10,000 or more
2	.04	9	NA

V2521   **"BKT WIFE TRANSFERS"**   NUM(1.0)
Bracketed amount of Wife's other transfer income in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,970	98.22	0	None
21	.42	1	$1 - 499
26	.51	2	$500 - 999
24	.47	3	$1000 - 1999
10	.20	4	$2000 - 2999
5	.10	5	$3000 - 4999
2	.04	6	$5000 - 7499
-	-	7	$7500 - 9999
-	-	8	$10,000 or more
2	.04	9	NA

V2522   **"ACC MISC TRANSFERS"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of transfers except ADC and AFDC

(This is accuracy of variables 2514 through 2521)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,012	99.05	0	No assignment
30	.59	1	Minor assignment
18	.36	2	Major assignment

V2523   **"TRANSFER Y H& W"**   NUM(5.0)
Total transfer income in 1971

Sum of variables 2512, 2514-2518, and the amounts bracketed in 2519-2521

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,771	54.76	0	None
2,289	45.24	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2524   **"HOURS WRK OTHERS"**   NUM(4.0)
Work hours of others in FU who had taxable income in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,876	76.60	0	Inap.: others in FU did not work; no others in FU
1,184	23.40	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999	9,999 or more hours

V2525   **"TAXBL INC OTHERS"**   NUM(5.0)
Taxable income of others in FU in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,851	76.11	0	Inap.: no taxable income; no others in FU
1,209	23.89	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2526   **"ACC TAXBL Y OTHERS"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2525 (Taxable income of others in FU in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,861	96.07	0	No assignment
72	1.42	1	Minor assignment
127	2.51	2	Major assignment

V2527   **"OTHERS TAXES"**   NUM(5.0)
Total Federal Income Taxes of others in FU in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,540	89.72	0	Inap.: none; no others in FU
520	10.28	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2528   **"OTHERS TRANSFER"**   NUM(5.0)
Total transfer income of others in FU in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,754	93.95	0	Inap.: none; no others in FU
306	6.05	1 – 99,998	Actual amount
–	–	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2529   **"ACC OTHERS TRANS Y"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of V2528 (Total transfer income of others in FU in 1971)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,018	99.17	0	No assignment
23	.45	1	Minor assignment
19	.38	2	Major assignment

V2530   **"# OTHER Y RECEIVERS"**   NUM(1.0)
Number of income receivers other than Head or Wife in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,677	72.67	0	None
896	17.71	1	One

322	6.36	2 Two
105	2.08	3 Three
48	.95	4 Four
7	.14	5 Five
3	.06	6 Six
2	.04	7 Seven
–	–	8 Eight
–	–	9 Nine or more

V2531   **"# OTHER W LABOR INC"**   NUM(1.0)
Number with Labor Income other than Head or Wife in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,876	76.60	0	None
760	15.02	1	One
288	5.69	2	Two
85	1.68	3	Three
42	.83	4	Four
4	.08	5	Five
3	.06	6	Six
2	.04	7	Seven
–	–	8	Eight
–	–	9	Nine or more

V2532   **"LABOR UNION DUES"**   NUM(4.0)
Head's Labor Union dues in 1971

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,043	79.90	0	Inap.: no dues; Head does not belong to union
1,017	20.10	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2533   **"1968 INTERVIEW#"**   NUM(4.0)
1968 Interview Number

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,947	58.24	1 - 2,930	SRC cross-section sample
2,113	41.76	5,001 - 6,872	Census sample

V2534   **"1969 INTERVIEW#"**   NUM(4.0)
1969 Interview Number

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	.02	0	1972 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1969
5,059	99.98	1 – 4,460	Actual 1969 interview number

V2535   **"1970 INTERVIEW#"**   NUM(4.0)
1970 Interview Number

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	.04	0	1972 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1970
5,058	99.96	1 – 4,645	Actual 1970 interview number

V2536   **"1971 INTERVIEW#"**   NUM(4.0)
1971 Interview Number

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	.04	0	1972 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1971
5,058	99.96	1 – 4,840	Actual 1971 interview number

V2537   **"IWERS SOC SEC #"**   NUM(9.0)
Interviewer's Social Security Number

Each interviewer's social security number has been replaced with a random value that is unique across waves.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
12	.24	0	Inap.: mail interview
5,038	99.57	100,000,001 – 100,000,880	Interviewer's identification number
10	.20	999,999,999	NA

V2538   **"IWERS INT #"**   NUM(2.0)
Interviewer's Interview Number

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	.02	0	Inap.: mail interview
4,994	98.70	1 – 83	Actual interviewer's interview number
65	1.28	99	NA

V2539   **"DATE OF IW"**   NUM(1.0)
Date of Interview

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
664	13.12	0	Before March 1
1,054	20.83	1	March 1 – March 14

958	18.93	2	March 15 - March 28
1,019	20.14	3	March 29 - April 18
522	10.32	4	April 19 - May 2
349	6.90	5	May 3 - May 16
219	4.33	6	May 17 - May 30
173	3.42	7	May 31 - June 30
85	1.68	8	July 1 and after
17	.34	9	NA, DK

V2540   **"LENGTH OF IW"**   NUM(3.0)
Length of Interview
Actual number of minutes

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,971	98.24	1 - 195	Actual number of minutes
89	1.76	999	NA

V2541   **"# IN FU"**   NUM(2.0)
Number in FU

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	1 - 19	Actual number of people

V2542   **"AGE OF HEAD"**   NUM(2.0)
Age of Head
Actual age of Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,059	99.98	17 - 96	Actual age
1	.02	99	NA age

V2543   **"SEX OF HEAD"**   NUM(1.0)
Sex of Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,612	71.38	1	Male
1,448	28.62	2	Female

V2544   **"AGE OF WIFE"**   NUM(2.0)
Age of Wife
Actual age of Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,912	37.79	0	Inap.: no Wife listed in family
3,148	62.21	15 - 91	Actual age

–	–	99	NA; DK

V2545   **"# CHILDREN IN FU"**   **NUM(2.0)**
Number of Children in FU - aged 0 - 17
Actual number of children

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,243	44.33	0	Inap.: no children in FU
2,817	55.67	1 – 12	Actual number of children

V2546   **"AGE YNGST CHILD"**   **NUM(2.0)**
Age of Youngest Child

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,243	44.33	0	Inap.: no children in FU
601	11.88	1	Up to 23 months old
2,216	43.79	2 – 17	Actual age

V2547   **"ANY CHILD UNDER 25"**   **NUM(1.0)**
A1. Children under 25 in FU?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,029	59.86	1	Children under 25 in FU
2,031	40.14	5	No children under 25 in FU
–	–	9	NA, DK

V2548   **"# CHLDRN IN SCHOOL"**   **NUM(1.0)**
A2. How many of the children living here are in school this year?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,771	54.76	0	Inap.: none; no children under 25 in FU
673	13.30	1	One
622	12.29	2	Two
403	7.96	3	Three
248	4.90	4	Four
162	3.20	5	Five
76	1.50	6	Six
54	1.07	7	Seven
14	.28	8	Eight or more
37	.73	9	NA, DK

V2549 **"EDUC EXPT CHILDREN"** NUM(1.0)

A3. About how much education do you think the children will have when they stop going to school?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,779	54.92	0	Inap.: no children under 25 in FU
594	11.74	1	All children will go to/finish college (including Jr. college)
567	11.21	2	Some children will go to college; probably, hope, wish all children finish/go to college (will go to college, qualified)
737	14.57	3	All will finish high school; probably, hope, wish some children finish/go to college; some or all will go to vocational/technical school after high school
256	5.06	4	Some will finish high school; probably, hope, wish all will finish high school; probably, hope, wish to go to vocational/ technical school after high school
24	.47	5	R only says (some) children will not finish high school
42	.83	8	DK
61	1.21	9	NA

V2550 **"LAST PTA MTG ATTND"** NUM(1.0)

A4, A5. Did you (or anyone else here) attend any parent-teacher meetings in the last year? When was the last time?
Include any parent-teacher contact

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,780	54.94	0	Inap, no children in school or under 25
622	12.29	1	Yes, less than three months ago
567	11.21	2	Yes, 3 – 12 months ago
10	.20	3	Yes, more than a year ago; several years ago
27	.53	4	Yes (A4), DK or NA when (A5)
1,027	20.30	5	No (to A4)
27	.53	9	NA; DK (to A4)

V2551 **"ANY CHILD STOP SCH"** NUM(1.0)

A6. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,068	40.87	0	Inap.: no children under 25
266	5.26	1	Yes
2,681	52.98	5	No
45	.89	9	NA; DK

V2552   **"PUBLIC TRANSP AVAIL"**   NUM(1.0)
B1. Is there public transportation within walking distance of here?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,017	59.62	1	Yes
2,015	39.82	5	No
28	.55	9	NA; DK

V2553   **"PUB TRANSP GOOD"**   NUM(1.0)
B2. Is it good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,045	40.42	0	Inap.: no public transportation
2,345	46.34	1	Yes
270	5.34	3	Pro-con; yes for some areas or types of work, but no for others
313	6.19	5	No
87	1.72	9	NA; DK

V2554   **"OWN CAR OR TRUCK"**   NUM(1.0)
B3. Do you or anyone else in the family here own a car or truck?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,743	73.97	1	Yes
1,316	26.01	5	No
1	.02	9	NA; DK

V2555   **"DIFFIC FROM NO CAR"**   NUM(1.0)
B4. Does not having a car cause any difficulties?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,754	74.19	0	Inap.: owns a car or truck
584	11.54	1	Yes
629	12.43	5	No
93	1.84	9	NA; DK

V2556   **"WHAT DIFFIC NO CAR"**   NUM(1.0)
B5. What are they?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,476	88.46	0	Inap.: family owns a car; causes no difficulties
106	2.09	1	Can't get to job; difficult to get to work; can't get to better job; can't transport a baby sitter in order to go to work
114	2.25	2	Can't get to doctor

294	5.81	3	Makes expenses higher [taxis, have to buy in more expensive (food) stores]; can't get around in general; inconvenient for major reasons other than '1' or '2'
58	1.15	4	Can't get around for entertainment purposes; inconvenient for minor reasons; have to depend on others for small favors
12	.24	9	NA; DK

V2557   **"NR CARS OWNED"**   NUM(1.0)

B6. How many cars and trucks do you (and your family living here) own?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,317	26.03	0	Inap.: own no cars or trucks
2,160	42.69	1	One
1,293	25.55	2	Two
231	4.57	3	Three
49	.97	4	Four
8	.16	5	Five
2	.04	6	Six
–	–	7	Seven
–	–	8	Eight or more
–	–	9	NA; DK

V2558   **"YR OF NEWEST CAR"**   NUM(2.0)

B7. What year model is it?

Code last two digits of year of newest car or truck

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,317	26.03	0	Inap.: own no cars or trucks
3,736	73.83	10 – 72	Actual model year
7	.14	99	NA; DK

V2559   **"CONDIT NEWEST CAR"**   NUM(1.0)

B9. Is it in good, fair or poor condition?

Code condition of car in best condition

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,317	26.03	0	Inap.: own no cars or trucks
2,860	56.52	1	Good, excellent, very good, fairly good
692	13.68	3	Fair
160	3.16	5	Poor
31	.61	9	NA; DK

V2560   **"ALL CARS INSURED?"**   NUM(1.0)
B10. Is that car (truck) insured?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,317	26.03	0	Inap.: own no cars or trucks
3,151	62.27	1	All cars insured
155	3.06	3	Some insured, but one or more uninsured; some insured but NA whether all insured
404	7.98	5	No insured car (all cars uninsured)
33	.65	9	NA; DK whether any are insured

V2561   **"CAR HAVE SEAT BELTS"**   NUM(1.0)
B11. Does the car (truck) you (HEAD) drive most of the time have seat belts?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,360	26.88	0	Inap.: does not drive; no car
3,159	62.43	1	Yes
536	10.59	5	No
5	.10	9	NA; DK

V2562   **"SEAT BELTS FASTND"**   NUM(1.0)
B12. Do you have them fastened all the time while you are driving, part of the time, or practically none of the time?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,902	37.59	0	Inap.: family does not own car; car has no seat belts
547	10.81	1	All the time
996	19.68	3	Part of the time
1,610	31.82	5	Practically none of the time
5	.10	9	NA; DK how often fastened

V2563   **"DID OWN REPAIR"**   NUM(1.0)
B13. During 1971 did you (or your family) do any of your own repair work on your car(s) (or trucks)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,316	26.01	0	Inap.: family does not have a car
1,652	32.65	1	Yes
2,086	41.23	5	No
6	.12	9	NA; DK

V2564   **"KIND OF CAR REPAIR"**   NUM(1.0)
B14. What kinds of things have you done on your car(s) in 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,408	67.35	0	Inap.: family does not own a car or did no repairs

48	.95	1	Complex repairs that take a skilled mechanic: rebuild engine, rebuild transmission
291	5.75	2	Much skill required: Ball joints, new clutch, king pins, bearings (except wheel), rings, valves, overhaul engine, install rebuilt engine, "motor work", rebuild body, "transmission work"; "I do just about anything that needs doing"
461	9.11	3	A fair amount of skill required: Springs, radiator, wiring, new brakes, brake linings, "brakes" (NA what, except adjustment), rebuild carburetor, exhaust system, alternator, starter, wheel bearings, universal joint
678	13.40	4	Some skill required: Adjust brakes, adjust carburetor, "carburetor" (NA what), voltage regulator, ignition system, adjust timing, tune up, condenser, fuel pump, plugs, points, shocks
160	3.16	5	Little or no skill required: Car wash (if saves money), transmission fluid, tire switching, touch-up painting, other minor repairs, greasing, oil change, new lights, "maintenance", "upkeep"
14	.28	9	NA; DK

V2565   **"ACTUAL # ROOMS"**   **NUM(1.0)**

C1. How many rooms do you have here for your family (not counting bathrooms)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5	.10	0	None, R shares room
135	2.67	1	One room
192	3.79	2	Two rooms
509	10.06	3	Three rooms
1,075	21.25	4	Four rooms
1,161	22.94	5	Five rooms
1,011	19.98	6	Six rooms
505	9.98	7	Seven rooms
377	7.45	8	Eight rooms or more
90	1.78	9	NA

V2566   **"OWN OR RENT?"**   **NUM(1.0)**

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,604	51.46	1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
2,180	43.08	5	Pays rent
276	5.45	8	Neither owns nor rents

V2567   **"MORTGAGE?"**   NUM(1.0)
C5. Do you have a mortgage on this property?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,461	48.64	0	Inap.: does not own home
1,637	32.35	1	Yes
956	18.89	5	No
6	.12	9	NA; DK

V2568   **"PYMTS INCL TAXES?"**   NUM(1.0)
C6a. Do your payments include property taxes?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,427	67.73	0	Inap.: does not own home
946	18.70	1	Yes
663	13.10	5	No
24	.47	9	NA; DK

V2569   **"PYMTS INC INS PREM?"**   NUM(1.0)
C6b. Do your payments include insurance premiums?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,427	67.73	0	Inap.: does not own home
868	17.15	1	Yes
742	14.66	5	No
23	.45	9	NA; DK

V2570   **"SECOND MORTGAGE?"**   NUM(1.0)
C9. Do you also have a second mortgage? (2 or more)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,425	67.69	0	Inap.: no mortgage; does not own home
79	1.56	1	Yes
1,537	30.38	5	No
19	.38	9	NA; DK

V2571   **"WHY FREE HOUSING?"**   NUM(1.0)
C13. How is that? (Neither owns nor rents)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,781	94.49	0	Inap.: owns or rents
6	.12	1	Servant; housekeeper
43	.85	2	Farm laborer; ranch laborer
46	.91	3	Other persons for whom housing is part of compensation (janitors, gardeners, nurses, tutors, etc.)

170	3.36	4	Persons for whom housing is a gift; paid by some outside of FU; owned by relatives; pay no rent or only pay taxes
2	.04	5	Sold own home, but still living there
1	.02	6	Living in house which will inherit; estate in process
2	.04	7	Living in temporary quarters (garage, shed, etc.) while home is under construction or until new apartment is found
7	.14	8	Other
2	.04	9	NA; DK

V2572   "WORK DONE ON HOUSE"   NUM(1.0)
C18. Did you (or your family) do any work yourself (yourselves) on this house/ apartment during 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,895	37.45	1	Yes
3,157	62.39	5	No
8	.16	9	NA; DK

V2573   "WHAT A& R DONE?"   NUM(1.0)
C19. What was done?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,167	62.59	0	Inap.: no additions or repairs
101	2.00	1	Very extensive and complex additions or repairs: Build a house, add a bathroom, build addition to house, completely rewire house, rebuild house foundations, new furnace or heating system, install plumbing, install central air conditioning, install sewer system
195	3.85	2	Much skill required: Convert basement to recreation room; finish off the attic; remove walls or partition off areas; whole new roof; build a porch, garage, carport, or shed; put on siding; "rewire" (NA how extensive); furnace repair
743	14.68	3	Fair amount of skill required: Exterior painting, build patio, plastering, landscaping, roof repairs, eaves troughs, repair sewer, black top driveway, cement finishing, build cabinets, interior paneling, floor or ceiling tile, install sink or drain pipe, install gas or water heater, install or repair water pump
252	4.98	4	Some skill required: Linoleum, carpeting, new faucets, heater repair, light fixtures, fences, build window screens, glaze windows, wall papering, redecorating, interior decorating, new storm doors, "fix up room," "general upkeep"
597	11.80	5	Simple additions or repairs: Interior painting, curtain rods, faucet washers, "painting" (NA in or out), fix hinges, install room air conditioner, "air conditioner" (NA room or central)
5	.10	9	NA; DK

V2574   **"WHO DID A& R?"**   NUM(1.0)
C20. Who in the family did this work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,170	62.65	0	Inap.: no repair work done by family
1,074	21.23	1	Head only
79	1.56	2	Wife only
59	1.17	3	Other FU member only
515	10.18	4	More than one FU member; any combination of 1, 2, 3 above
115	2.27	5	FU member(s) with help of family member(s) outside FU
37	.73	6	Family members outside FU only
11	.22	9	NA

V2575   **"NR NEIGHBORS KNOWN"**   NUM(1.0)
C23. About how many people in this neighborhood do you know by name?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
207	4.09	0	None
144	2.85	1	One
245	4.84	2	Two
237	4.68	3	Three; only a few people; only a few
223	4.41	4	Four
274	5.42	5	Five
562	11.11	6	Six - nine; half; only a few families
1,064	21.03	7	Ten - nineteen; most just about everyone
2,059	40.69	8	Twenty or more; everyone
45	.89	9	NA; DK

V2576   **"RELATIVES NEAR"**   NUM(1.0)
C24. Do you (FAMILY) have any relatives who live within walking distance of here?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,382	47.08	1	Yes
2,623	51.84	5	No
55	1.09	9	NA;

V2577   **"MOVED SINCE SPRING"**   NUM(1.0)
C25. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,351	26.70	1	Yes
3,706	73.24	5	No

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3	.06	9	NA; DK

V2578   **"WHY MOVED?"**   NUM(1.0)
C26. Why did you move?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,711	73.34	0	Inap.: did not move
190	3.75	1	Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; to get nearer work
731	14.45	2	Purposive consumptive reasons: more or less space; less rent; better neighborhood; better house; want to own a home; get married
199	3.93	3	Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons
181	3.58	4	Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away
48	.95	9	NA; DK

V2579   **"MIGHT MOVE?"**   NUM(1.0)
C27. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,873	37.02	1	Yes; might, hope to
3,137	62.00	5	No
37	.73	8	DK
13	.26	9	NA

V2580   **"WHY MIGHT MOVE"**   NUM(1.0)
C28. Why might you move?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,186	62.96	0	Inap.: does not plan to move
287	5.67	1	Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; to get nearer work
1,205	23.81	2	Purposive consumptive reasons: more or less space; less rent; better neighborhood; better house; want to own a home; get married
169	3.34	3	Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons
183	3.62	4	Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away
30	.59	9	NA; DK

V2581   **"EMPLOYMENT STATUS"**   NUM(1.0)
D1. Now we would like to know about your (HEAD's) present job - are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,666	72.45	1	Working now, or only temporarily laid off
170	3.36	2	Looking for work, unemployed
697	13.77	3	Retired, permanently disabled
430	8.50	4	Housewife
96	1.90	5	Student
1	.02	6	Other

V2582   **"OCCUPATION-HEAD(E)"**   NUM(1.0)
D2. What is your main occupation?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,394	27.55	0	Inap.: not in labor force at all in 1971, retired (includes students and housewives who did no work last year and are not working); permanently disabled or not in labor force and did no work last year
471	9.31	1	Professional, technical and kindred workers
263	5.20	2	Managers, officials and proprietors
171	3.38	3	Self-employed businessmen
504	9.96	4	Clerical and sales workers
632	12.49	5	Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
726	14.35	6	Operatives and kindred workers
701	13.85	7	Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
82	1.62	8	Farmers and farm managers
116	2.29	9	Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers, unemployed last year but looking for work); NA

V2582_A   "OCCUPATION OF HEAD   72"   NUM(3.0)
D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)
D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.
E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)
F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)
This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the
three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and
Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
*   1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves*
*   during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those*
*   reports prior to 1980.*

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
*   had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980*
*   but were known to have died by 1992.*

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries
and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the
Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation,
for complete listings.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,362	26.92	0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding
440	8.70	1 – 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
388	7.67	201 – 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
158	3.12	260 – 285	Sales Workers
328	6.48	301 – 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
652	12.89	401 – 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
499	9.86	601 – 695	Operatives, Except Transport
184	3.64	701 – 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
269	5.32	740 – 785	Laborers, Except Farm
90	1.78	801 – 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
61	1.21	821 – 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
501	9.90	901 – 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
114	2.25	980 – 984	Private Household Workers
14	.28	999	NA; DK

V2583   "INDUS-HEADS OCC"   NUM(2.0)
D3a. What kind of business is that in?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,394	27.55	0	Inap.: not in labor force at all in 1971, retired (includes students and housewives who did no work last year and are not working); permanently disabled or not in labor force and did no work last year
165	3.26	11	Agriculture, forestry and fishing
21	.42	21	Mining and extraction
120	2.37	30	Metal industries
153	3.02	31	Machinery, including electrical
151	2.98	32	Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
171	3.38	33	Other durables
23	.45	34	Durables, NA what
87	1.72	40	Food and kindred products
6	.12	41	Tobacco manufacturing
94	1.86	42	Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
25	.49	43	Paper and allied products
86	1.70	44	Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
8	.16	45	Other nondurables
1	.02	46	Nondurables, NA what
18	.36	49	Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
366	7.23	51	Construction
173	3.42	55	Transportation
41	.81	56	Communication
76	1.50	57	Other public utilities
373	7.37	61	Retail trade
109	2.15	62	Wholesale trade
33	.65	69	Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail
156	3.08	71	Finance, insurance and real estate
69	1.36	81	Repair service
54	1.07	82	Business services
177	3.50	83	Personal services
28	.55	84	Amusement, recreation, and related services
53	1.05	85	Printing, publishing and allied services

182	3.60	86	Medical and dental and health services, whether public or private
256	5.06	87	Educational services, whether public or private
93	1.84	88	Professional and related services other than medical or educational
80	1.58	91	Armed services
186	3.68	92	Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
32	.63	99	NA; DK

V2583_A   "INDUSTRY   OF HEAD   72"   NUM(3.0)
D3a. What kind of business is that in?
E6a. What kind of business was that in?
F3a. What kind of business is that in?
This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

*(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by
    1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves
    during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those
    reports prior to 1980.*

*(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who
    had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980
    but were known to have died by 1992.*

*The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives"
who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living
but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest
were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives".
Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable.
For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please
see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980
Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.*

*The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries
and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the
Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation,
for complete listings.*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,362	26.92	0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding
178	3.52	17 – 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
21	.42	47 – 57	Mining
344	6.80	67 – 77	Construction
913	18.04	107 – 398	Manufacturing
253	5.00	407 – 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
579	11.44	507 – 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
154	3.04	707 – 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
123	2.43	727 – 759	Business and Repair Services
258	5.10	769 – 798	Personal Services
31	.61	807 – 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
579	11.44	828 – 897	Professional and Related Services
236	4.66	907 – 937	Public Administration
29	.57	999	NA; DK

V2584   "SELF EMPLOYED HEAD"   **NUM(1.0)**
D4. Do you work for someone else, yourself, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,394	27.55	0	Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife, student
3,223	63.70	1	Someone else
109	2.15	2	Both someone else and self
325	6.42	3	Self only
9	.18	9	NA; DK

V2585   "HOW LONG HAD JOB"   **NUM(1.0)**
D5. How long have you had this job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,395	27.57	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired; housewife; student
720	14.23	1	Less than 1 year
286	5.65	2	1 year but less than 19 months
672	13.28	3	Over 1.5 to 3.5 years
919	18.16	4	Over 3.5 to 9.5 years
583	11.52	5	Over 9.5 to 19.5 years
454	8.97	6	Over 19.5 years
31	.61	9	NA; DK

V2586   "HAPPENED PREV JOB"   **NUM(1.0)**
D6. What happened to the job you had before - did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,352	86.01	0	Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife or student, has had job for 1 year or more
64	1.26	1	Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
2	.04	2	Strike; lockout
150	2.96	3	Laid off; fired
329	6.50	4	Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; promotion; still has previous job (in addition to the job in D2)

50	.99	5	First full time or permanent job Head ever had; wasn't working before this
11	.22	6	Was self-employed before
48	.95	7	Other - (including drafted into service or any mention of service)
17	.34	8	Job was completed; seasonal work; was a temporary job
37	.73	9	NA; DK

V2587   **"JOB PAY MORE NOW"**   **NUM(1.0)**

D7. Does your present job pay more than the one you had before?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,400	86.96	0	Inap.: first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
364	7.19	1	Yes, more
272	5.38	5	No, less; about the same
24	.47	9	NA; DK

V2588   **"PRESENT JOB BETTER"**   **NUM(1.0)**

D8. On the whole, would you say your present job is better or worse than the one you had before?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,400	86.96	0	Inap.: first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
473	9.35	1	Better
65	1.28	3	Same; pro-con
102	2.02	5	Worse
20	.40	9	NA; DK

V2589   **"WHY JOB BETTER?"**   **NUM(1.0)**

D9. Why is that? (frame of reference)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,469	88.32	0	Inap.: present job is same as previous job; unemployed, retired, housewife, student, first job
225	4.45	1	Better/worse pay
61	1.21	2	More/less steady work; more/less work hours
30	.59	3	Better/worse opportunity for advancement; any mention of training program
16	.32	4	Better/worse pension or social security program; any mention of "fringe benefits," vacations
52	1.03	5	More/less closely related to my field/area/ skill; the type of thing that I like to do
141	2.79	6	More/less pleasant working conditions; better/worse work hours
4	.08	7	Better/worse than armed services (or any mention thereof)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
38	.75	8	Other
24	.47	9	NA; DK

V2590   **"TOOK VACATION 71(E)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
D10. Did you take any vacation during 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,397	27.61	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, housewife, student
2,479	48.99	1	Yes
1,175	23.22	5	No
9	.18	9	NA; DK

V2591   **"WKS VAC 70(E)"**   **NUM(2.0)**
D11. How much vacation did you take?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,581	51.01	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student
638	12.61	1	One week or less
1,835	36.26	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
6	.12	99	NA; DK

V2592   **"MISS WORK SICK(E)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
D12. Did you miss any work in 1971 because you were sick, or because someone else in the family was sick?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,397	27.61	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, housewife, student
1,674	33.08	1	Yes
1,982	39.17	5	No
7	.14	9	NA; DK

V2593   **"WKS SICK (E)"**   **NUM(2.0)**
D13. How much work did you miss?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,387	66.94	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student
1,013	20.02	1	One week or less
654	12.92	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
6	.12	99	NA; DK

V2594   **"UNEMPLYD OR STRIKE"**   **NUM(1.0)**
D14. Did you miss any work in 1971 because you were unemployed or on strike?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,397	27.61	0	Inap.: retired, housewife or student
688	13.60	1	Yes

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,965	58.60	5	No
10	.20	9	NA; DK

V2595   "WKS UNEMPLYD(E)"   NUM(2.0)

D15. How much work did you miss?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,372	86.40	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student
74	1.46	1	One week or less
601	11.88	2 – 52	Actual number of weeks
13	.26	99	NA; DK

V2596   "WKS WORK HEAD(E)"   NUM(2.0)

D16. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job in 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,407	27.81	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student
1	.02	1	One week or less
3,631	71.76	2 – 52	Actual number of weeks
21	.42	99	NA; DK

V2597   "HRS/WK WRK HD(E)"   NUM(2.0)

D17. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job last year?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,407	27.81	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student
–	–	1	One hour or less
3,579	70.73	2 – 97	Actual number of hours per week
3	.06	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
71	1.40	99	NA; DK

V2598   "EXTRA HRS PAY(E)"   NUM(1.0)

D20. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,400	27.67	0	Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife, student
2,141	42.31	1	Yes
1,464	28.93	5	No
55	1.09	9	NA; DK

V2599   "OTIME HRLY WAGE"   NUM(4.2)

D21. What would be your hourly rate for that overtime?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,831	36.19	.01 – 9.97	Actual amount per hour

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,926	57.83	.00	Inap.: would not get paid; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
79	1.56	9.98	$9.98 per hour or more
224	4.43	9.99	NA; DK

V2600   **"WTR REG WAGE"**   **NUM(1.0)**

D22. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,601	71.17	0	Inap.: gets paid for extra hours of work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
200	3.95	1	Yes
1,246	24.62	5	No
13	.26	9	NA; DK

V2601   **"REG HRLY WAGE(E)"**   **NUM(4.2)**

D23. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,121	41.92	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour
2,791	55.16	.00	Inap.: does not have hourly wage; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
13	.26	9.98	$9.98 per hour or more
135	2.67	9.99	NA; DK

V2602   **"EXTRA JOBS? (E)"**   **NUM(1.0)**

D24. Did you have any extra jobs or other ways of making money in addition to your main job in 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,403	27.73	0	Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife, student
795	15.71	1	Yes
2,856	56.44	5	No
6	.12	9	NA; DK

V2603   **"OCCUP EXTRA JOB(E)"**   **NUM(1.0)**

D25. What did you do?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,264	84.27	0	Inap.: "No" to D24; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
118	2.33	1	Professional and technical workers
26	.51	2	Managers and officials
50	.99	3	Self-employed businessmen
79	1.56	4	Clerical and sales workers
134	2.65	5	Craftsmen and foremen

91	1.80	6	Operatives
173	3.42	7	Unskilled laborers and service workers
41	.81	8	Farmers and farm managers
84	1.66	9	Miscellaneous; NA, DK

V2604   **"MORE THAN 2 JOBS(E)"**   NUM(1.0)
D24, D26.   Anything else?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,268	84.35	0	Inap.: no extra jobs; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
637	12.59	1	One extra job
89	1.76	2	Two extra jobs
12	.24	3	Three extra jobs
4	.08	4	Four extra jobs
6	.12	5	Five extra jobs
–	–	6	Six extra jobs
1	.02	7	Seven extra jobs
–	–	8	Eight or more extra jobs
43	.85	9	NA; DK

V2605   **"PAY/HR XTRA WRK"**   NUM(4.2)
D27.   About how much did you make per hour at this?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
462	9.13	.01 – 9.97	Actual amount per hour
4,277	84.53	.00	Inap.: has no extra job; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
51	1.01	9.98	$9.98 or more per hour
270	5.34	9.99	NA; DK

V2606   **"WEEKS EXTRA JOB"**   NUM(2.0)
D28.   And how many weeks did you work on this extra job in 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,265	84.29	0	Inap.: none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student; has no extra job
38	.75	1	One week or less
582	11.50	2 – 52	Actual number of weeks
175	3.46	99	NA; DK

V2607   **"HRS/WK XTRA JOB"**   NUM(2.0)
D29. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on your extra job(s)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,265	84.29	0	Inap.: none; unemployed, retired, housewife, student; no extra job
13	.26	1	One hour
591	11.68	2 - 97	Actual number of hours
2	.04	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
189	3.74	99	NA; DK

V2608   **"MORE WRK AVAILABLE"**   NUM(1.0)
D30. Was there more work available on (your job) (any of your jobs) so that you could have worked more if you had wanted to?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,397	27.61	0	Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife, student
1,339	26.46	1	Yes
2,288	45.22	5	No
36	.71	9	NA; DK

V2609   **"WANTED MORE WORK"**   NUM(1.0)
D31. Would you have liked to work more if you could have found more work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,739	54.13	0	Inap.: more work available; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
897	17.73	1	Yes
1,356	26.80	5	No
68	1.34	9	NA; DK

V2610   **"COULD WORK LESS"**   NUM(1.0)
D32. Could you have worked less if you had wanted to?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,315	45.75	0	Inap.: would have liked more work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
1,274	25.18	1	Yes
1,412	27.91	5	No
59	1.17	9	NA; DK

V2611   **"PREFRD LESS WORK"**   NUM(1.0)
D33. Would you have preferred to work less even if you had earned less money?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,633	71.80	0	Inap.: could have worked less, "Yes" to D32; unemployed, housewife, student

184	3.64	1	Yes
1,194	23.60	5	No
49	.97	9	NA; DK

V2612   **"MILES TO WORK"**   NUM(2.0)
D35. About how many miles is it to where you work? (one way)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,606	31.74	0	Inap.: "None" to D34; doesn't travel to work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
554	10.95	1	One mile or less
2,759	54.53	2 - 97	Actual number of miles
6	.12	98	Ninety-eight miles or more
135	2.67	99	NA; DK

V2613   **"DRIVE TO WORK OR?"**   NUM(1.0)
D36. Do you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,606	31.74	0	Inap.: doesn't travel to work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
365	7.21	1	Public transportation
226	4.47	2	Car pool
2,471	48.83	3	Drives (by self or with member of FU)
188	3.72	4	Walk
175	3.46	7	Other
29	.57	9	NA; DK

V2614   **"LATE GETTNG TO WORK"**   NUM(1.0)
D42. Are there times when you are late getting to work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,405	27.77	0	Inap.: retired, housewife, student; self-employed; unemployed
991	19.58	1	Yes
2,633	52.04	5	No
31	.61	9	NA; DK

V2615   **"HOW OFTEN LATE"**   NUM(1.0)
D43. About how often does that happen?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,070	80.43	0	Inap.: never late getting to work; retired, housewife, student; unemployed
260	5.14	1	Frequently; once a week or more often

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
265	5.24	2	Fairly often; 1 - 3 times a month
203	4.01	3	Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom
194	3.83	4	Rarely; 1 - 3 times a year; very seldom
68	1.34	9	NA; DK

V2616   **"SKIP WORK NOT SICK"**   NUM(1.0)
D44. Are there times when you don't go to work at all, even though you are not sick?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,399	27.65	0	Inap.: retired, housewife, student; unemployed
473	9.35	1	Yes
3,153	62.31	5	No
35	.69	9	NA; DK

V2617   **"HOW OFTN SKIP WORK"**   NUM(1.0)
D45. How often does that happen?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,590	90.71	0	Inap.: never stays home from work; retired, housewife, student; unemployed
27	.53	1	Frequently; once a week or more often
95	1.88	2	Fairly often; 1 - 3 times a month
136	2.69	3	Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom
149	2.94	4	Rarely; 1 - 3 times a year; very seldom
63	1.25	9	NA; DK

V2618   **"MAY GET NEW JOB(E)"**   NUM(1.0)
D46. Have you been thinking about getting a new job, or will you keep the job you have now?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,397	27.61	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, housewife, student
632	12.49	1	Thinking about getting a new job
3,005	59.39	5	Keep job now have
26	.51	9	NA; DK

V2619   **"KIND OF NEW JOB(E)"**   NUM(1.0)
D47. What kind of job do you have in mind?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,426	87.47	0	Inap.: keep job now have; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
419	8.28	1	Mentions some explicit job or type of work, e.g., machinist, computer programmer, secretarial work, management position

17	.34		2 Self-employment with mention of explicit type of work/field/area
100	1.98		3 Mentions broad type of work, e.g., hospital work, job at the factory or school
3	.06		4 Self-employment with no mention of any explicit type of work
63	1.25		5 Does not mention any broad or explicit kind of work; mentions only company name(s); "any job I can get"
32	.63		9 NA; DK

V2620   **"POSSIBLE WAGE(E)"**   **NUM(4.2)**
D48. How much might you earn?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
509	10.06	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour
4,428	87.51	.00	Inap.: unemployed, retired, housewife, student; keep job now have
30	.59	9.98	$9.98 per hour or more
93	1.84	9.99	NA; DK

V2621   **"TRNING NEW JOB(E)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
D49. Would you have to get additional training to qualify?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,428	87.51	0	Inap.: keep job now have; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
118	2.33	1	Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job)
68	1.34	2	Yes, but does not mention what
27	.53	3	Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)
381	7.53	5	No
19	.38	8	DK
19	.38	9	NA

V2622   **"DOING ABT NEW JOB?"**   **NUM(1.0)**
D50. Have you been doing anything in particular about it?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,429	87.53	0	Inap.: keep job now have; unemployed, retired, housewife, student
351	6.94	1	Yes
272	5.38	5	No
8	.16	9	NA; DK

V2623   "WHAT DONE-NEW JOB?"   NUM(1.0)
D51. What have you done?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,712	93.12	0	Inap.: haven't done anything in particular; keep job now have; unemployed; retired; housewife; student
87	1.72	1	Mentions going to school; training for a position; studying for exam (Definite overt action toward learning a specific job type)
193	3.81	2	Mentions looking for job; going to employment office; going to union officer; made applications (Specific action, but the job type isn't so definite as in 1; the actual job search process)
64	1.26	3	Vague responses; "have a few feelers out"; "been looking into it" (Not very actively looking for a job)
4	.08	9	NA; DK

V2624   "WILLING TO MOVE JOB"   NUM(1.0)
D52. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could earn more money there?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,398	27.63	0	Inap.: retired, housewife, student; unemployed
1,721	34.01	1	Yes, maybe, or depends
1,898	37.51	5	No
43	.85	9	NA; DK

V2625   "PAY/HR REQD MOVE"   NUM(4.2)
D53. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,382	27.31	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour
3,338	65.97	.00	Inap.: would not be willing to move; unemployed; retired, housewife, student
155	3.06	9.98	$9.98 per hour or more
185	3.66	9.99	NA; DK

V2626   "WHY WONT MOVE JOB"   NUM(1.0)
D54. Why is that?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,163	62.51	0	Inap.: would move; retired, housewife, student; unemployed
212	4.19	1	Age and health: too old to move; near retirement; health/disability
312	6.17	2	Financial, potentially financial: my business is here; things are good here; make enough money here; job benefits good; too expensive to move; other references to non-job related expenses; plan to go to college here
166	3.28	3	Home ownership: own/buying my home; cannot sell my home

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,014	20.04	4	Family, location ties: like my job; satisfied; like it here; don't want to leave location/family/friends/neighbors, etc.; established here; have roots here; been here too long; born and raised here
54	1.07	5	Don't like to move; tired of moving; just moved; "not going to move"
67	1.32	7	Other
72	1.42	9	NA; DK

V2627   "JOB ENJOYABLE?"   NUM(1.0)

D55. We know some days on the job are better than others, but in general, would you say that your job is very enjoyable, mostly enjoyable, somewhat enjoyable, not very enjoyable, or not enjoyable at all?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,396	27.59	0	Inap.: retired, housewife, student; unemployed
977	19.31	1	Very enjoyable
1,483	29.31	2	Mostly enjoyable
850	16.80	3	Somewhat enjoyable
211	4.17	4	Not very enjoyable
92	1.82	5	Not enjoyable at all
51	1.01	9	NA; DK

V2628   "WHY JOB ENJOY(1)?"   NUM(1.0)

D56. Why is that? (POSITIVE REASONS)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,040	40.32	0	Inap.: no positive reason given
488	9.64	1	Sense of accomplishment - work is interesting/challenging; like responsibility; work is important (include references to public service aspects of job); work is relevant, "I enjoy helping people"; creative; a chance for advancement (no reference to money); chance to learn new skills
116	2.29	2	Training - work is in line with training; "This is what I know how to do"
420	8.30	3	Freedom - work is varied; "I'm my own boss"/"I'm independent"
961	18.99	4	Sociability - "I like the people I work with"/"I like my boss"/"I enjoy meeting the public"
279	5.51	5	Working conditions - work is easy; "I like inside work"/"I like working out of doors"; no pressure; good working conditions
569	11.25	6	I like the work - "I enjoy it, NA how/why"; "I like to build things"; "I enjoy teaching"
42	.83	7	Other
40	.79	8	Wrong frame of reference - "pay is good"; any reference to money, pay raises; job convenient to home

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
105	2.08	9	NA; DK; no answer, either positive or negative; NA whether positive

V2629   "WHY JOB ENJOY(2)?"   NUM(1.0)
D56. Why is that? (NEGATIVE REASONS)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,985	78.75	0	Inap.: no negative reason given
65	1.28	1	No sense of accomplishment - not enough/too much responsibility; work is meaningless/ irrelevant; no chance for creativity; a dead-end job; no opportunity for advancement (no reference to money); no chance to learn new skills
8	.16	2	Training - work not in line with training; work demeaning
117	2.31	3	Lack of freedom - work is dull/boring; work scheduling too rigid; no variety
230	4.55	4	Sociability - dislike of/conflicts with co-workers, boss, customers, etc.; "no chance to meet people/make friends"
370	7.31	5	Working conditions - physically difficult/ unpleasant work; dangerous conditions; bad work hours; too much pressure
73	1.44	6	I hate my job; I dislike to work; NA why hates job
45	.89	7	Other
41	.81	8	Wrong frame of reference - bad pay, no raises, other money references; too far from home
126	2.49	9	NA; DK; no answer, either positive or negative; NA whether negative

V2630_1   "2 REAS ENJY JOB RESP 1"   NUM(1.0)
Ignore this variable. See V2628.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,040	40.32	0	Data suppressed
3,020	59.68	1 - 9	Code

V2630_2   "2 REAS ENJY JOB RESP 2"   NUM(1.0)
Ignore this variable. See V2629.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,985	78.75	0	Data suppressed
1,075	21.25	1 - 9	Code

V2631   "OCCUP HEAD(U)"   NUM(1.0)
E1. What kind of job are you looking for?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,890	96.64	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed, retired, housewife, student
9	.18	1	Professional and technical workers

2	.04	2	Managers and officials
–	–	3	Self-employed businessmen
27	.53	4	Clerical and sales workers
21	.42	5	Craftsmen and foremen
31	.61	6	Operatives
54	1.07	7	Unskilled laborers and service workers
–	–	8	Farmers and farm managers, ranchers
26	.51	9	Miscellaneous; NA; DK

V2632   "PAY/HR SOUGHT(U)"   NUM(4.2)
E2. How much might you earn?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
156	3.08	.01 – 9.97	Actual amount per hour
4,890	96.64	.00	Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student
1	.02	9.98	$9.98 per hour or more
13	.26	9.99	NA; DK

V2633   "TRAINING REQD(U)"   NUM(1.0)
E3. Will you have to get any training to qualify?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,890	96.64	0	Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student
16	.32	1	Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job)
9	.18	2	Yes, but does not mention what
7	.14	3	Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)
136	2.69	5	No
1	.02	8	DK
1	.02	9	NA

V2634   "HOW FINDING JOB(U)"   NUM(1.0)
E4. What have you been doing to find a job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,890	96.64	0	Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student
7	.14	1	Mentions going to school, training for a position, studying for an exam (Definite overt action toward learning a specific job type)
127	2.51	2	Mentions looking for a job, going to employment office, going to union officer, made applications (Specific action, but the job type unclear.) The actual search process of getting a job

13	.26	3	Vague response, have a few feelers out, been looking into it (Not very actively looking for a job)
21	.42	5	Nothing
2	.04	9	NA; DK

V2635   **"# PLACES LOOKED(U)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
E5. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,927	97.37	0	Inap.: none; employed, retired, housewife, student
14	.28	1	One
19	.38	2	Two
25	.49	3	Three
17	.34	4	Four
50	.99	5	Five or more places
8	.16	9	NA; DK

V2636   **"OCCUP-PREV JOB(U)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,893	96.70	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed, retired, housewife, student
4	.08	1	Professional and technical workers
3	.06	2	Managers and officials
–	–	3	Self-employed businessmen
21	.42	4	Clerical and sales workers
17	.34	5	Craftsmen and foremen
45	.89	6	Operatives
68	1.34	7	Unskilled laborers and service workers
2	.04	8	Farmers and farm managers, ranchers
7	.14	9	Miscellaneous; NA; DK

V2637   **"IND PREV JOB(U)"**   **NUM(2.0)**
E6a. What kind of business was that in?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,893	96.70	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed, retired, housewife, student
4	.08	11	Agriculture, forestry and fishing
1	.02	21	Mining and extraction
–	–	30	Metal industries
8	.16	31	Machinery, including electrical

12	.24	32	Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
6	.12	33	Other durables
–	–	34	Durables, NA what
2	.04	40	Food and kindred products
–	–	41	Tobacco manufacturing
3	.06	42	Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
1	.02	43	Paper and allied products
2	.04	44	Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
–	–	45	Other nondurables
–	–	46	Nondurables, NA what
3	.06	49	Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
21	.42	51	Construction
6	.12	55	Transportation
–	–	56	Communication
–	–	57	Other public utilities
34	.67	61	Retail trade
6	.12	62	Wholesale trade
–	–	69	Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail
6	.12	71	Finance, insurance and real estate
2	.04	81	Repair service
5	.10	82	Business services
13	.26	83	Personal services
–	–	84	Amusement, recreation, and related services
3	.06	85	Printing, publishing and allied services
9	.18	86	Medical and dental and health services, whether public or private
10	.20	87	Educational services, whether public or private
3	.06	88	Professional and related services other than medical or educational
3	.06	91	Armed services
1	.02	92	Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
3	.06	99	NA; DK

V2638   **"HAPPEND PREV JOB(U)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
E6b. What happened to that job – did the company fold, were you laid-off, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,893	96.70	0	Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student; not in labor force
19	.38	1	Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
–	–	2	Strike; lockout
71	1.40	3	Laid off; fired
47	.93	4	Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; just wanted to change jobs
1	.02	5	Wasn't working before this
–	–	6	Was self-employed before
12	.24	7	Other – (including drafted into service or any mention of service)
12	.24	8	Job was completed; seasonal work
5	.10	9	NA; DK

V2639   **"WKS WKD-71 (U)"**   **NUM(2.0)**
E7. How many weeks did you work in 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,921	97.25	0	Inap.: none; housewife, student, retired, employed
1	.02	1	One week or less
133	2.63	2 – 52	Actual number of weeks
5	.10	99	NA; DK

V2640   **"HRS/WK WRK-71(U)"**   **NUM(2.0)**
E8. About how many hours a week did you work when you worked?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,920	97.23	0	Inap.: none; did not work
–	–	1	One hour or less
131	2.59	2 – 97	Actual number of hours
1	.02	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
8	.16	99	NA; DK

V2641   **"WKS SICK-71 (U)"**   **NUM(2.0)**
E9. How many weeks were you sick in 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,998	98.77	0	Inap.: none; employed, retired, housewife, student
16	.32	1	One week or less
41	.81	2 – 52	Actual number of weeks

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5	.10	99	NA; DK

V2642   **"WKS UNEMPLYD(U)"**   **NUM(2.0)**
E10. Then, how many weeks were you unemployed or laid off in 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,924	97.31	0	Inap.: none; employed, retired, housewife, student
1	.02	1	One week or less
131	2.59	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
4	.08	99	NA; DK

V2643   **"MILES TO WORK(U)"**   **NUM(2.0)**
E13. About how many miles was it to where you worked? (one way)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,927	97.37	0	Inap.: none; did not work; employed, retired, housewife, student
21	.42	1	One mile or less
101	2.00	2 - 97	Actual number of miles
1	.02	98	Ninety-eight or more miles
10	.20	99	NA; DK

V2644   **"DRIVE TO WRK OR?(U)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
E14. Did you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,925	97.33	0	Inap.: did not travel to work; employed, retired, housewife, student
28	.55	1	Public transportation
10	.20	2	Car pool
65	1.28	3	Drove (by self or with member of FU)
12	.24	4	Walked
18	.36	7	Other
2	.04	9	NA; DK

V2645   **"LATE TO WORK (U)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
E20. When you were working, were there times when you were late getting to work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,895	96.74	0	Inap.: did not work in 1971; self-employed; employed, retired, housewife, student
60	1.19	1	Yes
101	2.00	5	No
4	.08	9	NA; DK

V2646   **"HOW OFTEN LATE (U)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
E21. (IF YES) About how often did that happen?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,000	98.81	0	Inap.: never late to work; unemployed and did not work in 1971; retired; housewife; student; employed
10	.20	1	Frequently; once a week or more often
18	.36	2	Fairly often; 1 - 3 times a month
6	.12	3	Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom
9	.18	4	Rarely; 1 - 3 times a year; very seldom
17	.34	9	NA; DK

V2647   **"SKP WRK-NOT SICK(U)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
E22. Were there times when you didn't get to work at all, even though you were not sick?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,895	96.74	0	Inap.: did not work in 1971; employed, retired, housewife, student
41	.81	1	Yes
120	2.37	5	No
4	.08	9	NA; DK

V2648   **"HOW OFTN SKP WK(U)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
E23. (IF YES) How often did that happen?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,019	99.19	0	Inap.: never stayed home from work; did not work; employed, retired, housewife, student
3	.06	1	Frequently; once a week or more often
5	.10	2	Fairly often; 1 - 3 times a month
8	.16	3	Once in a while; a few times a year; not very often; seldom
12	.24	4	Rarely; 1 - 3 times a year; very seldom
13	.26	9	NA; DK

V2649   **"JOBS NOT WRTH IT(U)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
E24. Are there jobs available around here that just aren't worth taking?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,890	96.64	0	Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student
89	1.76	1	Yes
70	1.38	5	No
5	.10	8	DK
6	.12	9	NA

V2650   **"PAY/HR REJECT(U)"**   **NUM(4.2)**
E25. How much do they pay?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
87	1.72	.01 – 9.97	Actual amount per hour
4,971	98.24	.00	Inap.: aren't any jobs not worth taking; employed; retired, housewife, student
–	–	9.98	$9.98 or more per hour
2	.04	9.99	NA; DK

V2651   **"WILLNG MOVE JOB(U)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
E26. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could get a good job there?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,890	96.64	0	Inap.: employed, retired, housewife, student
133	2.63	1	Yes, maybe, or depends
33	.65	5	No
4	.08	9	NA; DK

V2652   **"PAY/HR RQD-MV(U)"**   **NUM(4.2)**
E27. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
125	2.47	.01 – 9.97	Actual amount per hour
4,927	97.37	.00	Inap.: would not move; employed, retired, housewife, student
2	.04	9.98	$9.98 or more per hour
6	.12	9.99	NA; DK

V2653   **"WHY NOT MOVE JOB(U)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
E28. Why is that?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,027	99.35	0	Inap.: would move; employed, retired, housewife, student
1	.02	1	Age and health: too old to move; near retirement; health/disability
6	.12	2	Financial, potentially financial: my business is here; things are good here; job benefits good; other reference to non-job related expenses; make enough money here; too expensive to move; plan to go to college here
2	.04	3	Home ownership: own/buying my home; cannot sell my house
15	.30	4	Family, location ties: like my job; satisfied, like it here; don't want to leave location/friends/neighbors/family, etc.; established here; have roots here; been here too long; born and raised here
4	.08	5	Don't like to move: tired of moving; just moved; "not going to move"

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	.04		7 Other
3	.06		9 NA; DK

V2654   **"WTR WKD-71 (R)"**   NUM(1.0)
F1. During the last year (1971), did you (HEAD) do any work for money?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,839	75.87		0 Inap.: employed, unemployed
373	7.37		1 Yes
848	16.76		5 No
–	–		9 NA; DK

V2655   **"THINKING ABT WK(R)"**   NUM(1.0)
F2. Are you thinking about going to work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,214	83.28		0 Inap.: did work in 1971; employed; looking for work
88	1.74		1 Yes
753	14.88		5 No
5	.10		9 NA; DK

V2656   **"OCCUPATION HEAD(R)"**   NUM(1.0)
F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,689	92.67		0 Inap.: not in labor force; employed, unemployed
40	.79		1 Professional and technical workers
13	.26		2 Managers and officials
7	.14		3 Self-employed businessmen
56	1.11		4 Clerical and sales workers
40	.79		5 Craftsmen and foremen
47	.93		6 Operatives
138	2.73		7 Unskilled laborers and service workers
12	.24		8 Farmers and farm managers, ranchers
18	.36		9 Miscellaneous; NA; DK

V2657   **"INDUS-HDS OCC(R)"**   NUM(2.0)
F3a. What kind of business was that in?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,688	92.65		0 Inap.: not in labor force; employed, unemployed
26	.51		11 Agriculture, forestry and fishing
1	.02		21 Mining and extraction

6	.12	30	Metal industries
2	.04	31	Machinery, including electrical
9	.18	32	Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
7	.14	33	Other durables
1	.02	34	Durables, NA what
5	.10	40	Food and kindred products
–	–	41	Tobacco manufacturing
2	.04	42	Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
–	–	43	Paper and allied products
2	.04	44	Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
–	–	45	Other nondurables
–	–	46	Nondurables, NA what
1	.02	49	Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
30	.59	51	Construction
10	.20	55	Transportation
1	.02	56	Communication
2	.04	57	Other public utilities
53	1.05	61	Retail trade
6	.12	62	Wholesale trade
1	.02	69	Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail
7	.14	71	Finance, insurance and real estate
1	.02	81	Repair service
7	.14	82	Business services
83	1.64	83	Personal services
9	.18	84	Amusement, recreation, and related services
5	.10	85	Printing, publishing and allied services
18	.36	86	Medical and dental and health services, whether public or private
32	.63	87	Educational services, whether public or private
13	.26	88	Professional and related services other than medical or educational
1	.02	91	Armed services
16	.32	92	Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
15	.30	99	NA; DK

V2658   **"WKS WRKD-HD (R)"**   NUM(2.0)
F4. How many weeks did you work last year?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,685	92.59	0	Inap.: none; not in labor force; employed; unemployed
10	.20	1	One week or less
312	6.17	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
53	1.05	99	NA; DK

V2659   **"HRS/WK WKD HD(R)"**   NUM(2.0)
F5. About how many hours a week did you work (when you worked)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,685	92.59	0	Inap.: none; not in labor force; employed, unemployed
1	.02	1	One hour or less
309	6.11	2 - 97	Actual number of hours
–	–	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
65	1.28	99	NA

V2660   **"NEW JOB NEXT YR?"**   NUM(1.0)
F6. Are you thinking of getting a new job in the next year or so?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,687	92.63	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed, unemployed
86	1.70	1	Yes
257	5.08	5	No
30	.59	9	NA; DK

V2661   **"KIND OF NEW JOB(R)"**   NUM(1.0)
F7. What kind of job do you have in mind?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,885	96.54	0	Inap.: not considering new job; employed, unemployed
139	2.75	1	Mentions some explicit job or type of work, e.g. machinist, computer programmer, secretarial work, management position
2	.04	2	Self-employment with mention of explicit type of work/field/area
22	.43	3	Mentions broad type of work, e.g., hospital work, job at the factory or school
–	–	4	Self-employment with no mention of any explicit type of work
7	.14	5	Does not mention any broad or explicit kind of work; mentions only company name(s)
5	.10	9	NA; DK

V2662   "POSSIBLE WAGE(R)"   **NUM(4.2)**
F8. How much might you earn?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
144	2.85	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount per hour
4,885	96.54	.00	Inap.: has no work in mind; employed, unemployed
2	.04	9.98	$9.98 or more per hour
29	.57	9.99	NA

V2663   "TRNING NEW JOB?(R)"   **NUM(1.0)**
F9. Would you have to get any training to qualify?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,885	96.54	0	Inap.: has no work in mind; employed, unemployed
47	.93	1	Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job)
31	.61	2	Yes, but does not mention what
3	.06	3	Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)
89	1.76	5	No
1	.02	8	DK
4	.08	9	NA

V2664   "DOING ABT NU JOB(R)"   **NUM(1.0)**
F10. What have you been doing to find a job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,887	96.58	0	Inap.: no work in mind; employed, unemployed
23	.45	1	Mentions going to school; training for a position; studying for an exam; taking an exam (Very definite overt action toward learning a specific job type)
47	.93	2	Mentions looking for a job; going to employment office/union officer; made applications (Specific action, but the job type unclear); the actual search process of getting a job
10	.20	3	Vague response; have a few feelers out; been looking into it (Not very actively looking for a job)
91	1.80	5	Nothing
2	.04	9	NA; DK

V2665   "# PLACES APPLIED(R)"   **NUM(1.0)**
F11. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,017	99.15	0	Inap.: none; has no work in mind; employed, unemployed
19	.38	1	One

3	.06	2	Two
5	.10	3	Three
1	.02	4	Four
6	.12	5	Five or more places
9	.18	9	NA; DK

V2666   **"JOBS NOT WRTH IT(R)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
F12. Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,887	96.58	0	Inap.: has no work in mind; employed, unemployed
69	1.36	1	Yes
69	1.36	5	No
15	.30	8	DK
20	.40	9	NA

V2667   **"PAY/HR REJECT(R)"**   **NUM(4.2)**
F13. How much do they pay?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
56	1.11	.01 – 9.97	Actual amount per hour
4,991	98.64	.00	Inap.: no jobs that aren't worth taking; employed, unemployed
–	–	9.98	$9.98 or more per hour
13	.26	9.99	NA

V2668   **"THINKNG WRK FUT(R)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
F14, F15. Do you think you might go to work some time in the future?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,923	97.29	0	Inap.: Head is not a housewife under 50
63	1.25	1	Yes; depends
63	1.25	5	No
11	.22	9	NA; DK

V2669   **"WRK DEPENDS ON(R)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
F16. What does that depend on?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,997	98.75	0	Inap.: not thinking of going to work; employed, unemployed
17	.34	1	Health, disability, sickness, age: "I cannot work"

29	.57	2	Family reasons: marriage; "children"; age of children; too busy (now) at home; amount of work at home; health needs of others in FU; depends on when children can take care of selves; depends on when children in school, etc.; baby-sitter problems; husband won't let Wife work until children grown/older/in school
6	.12	3	Education, training: when completes education/training; "never worked"; has no education/qualifications/training; not bright enough
5	.10	4	Job-related reasons: if finds a good/well-paying job; if better job available; jobs don't pay enough; no jobs in area; can't get to jobs that are available (transportation difficulties)
3	.06	5	Need: no need now; if/when need arises will work
1	.02	6	Desire: work when I feel like it/want to
–	–	7	Other
2	.04	9	NA; DK

V2670   **"MARITAL STATUS"**   **NUM(1.0)**
G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,168	62.61	1	Married
525	10.38	2	Single
594	11.74	3	Widowed
385	7.61	4	Divorced
388	7.67	5	Separated

V2671   **"DID WIFE WORK?"**   **NUM(1.0)**
G2. Did your Wife do any work for money in 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,909	37.73	0	Inap.: no Wife present
1,712	33.83	1	Yes
1,439	28.44	5	No
–	–	9	NA; DK

V2672   **"OCCUPATION-WIFE"**   **NUM(1.0)**
G3. What kind of work did she do?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,352	66.25	0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work
241	4.76	1	Professional and technical workers
29	.57	2	Managers and officials
19	.38	3	Self-employed businesswomen
614	12.13	4	Clerical and sales workers

9	.18	5	Craftsmen and foremen
278	5.49	6	Operatives
486	9.60	7	Unskilled laborers and service workers
5	.10	8	Farmers and farm managers, ranchers
27	.53	9	Miscellaneous; NA; DK

V2672_A   "OCCUPATION OF WIFE   72"   NUM(3.0)
G3. What kind of work did she do?

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation/industry codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives". Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,645	72.04	0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding
173	3.42	1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
57	1.13	201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
78	1.54	260 - 285	Sales Workers
370	7.31	301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
17	.34	401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
250	4.94	601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
9	.18	701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
10	.20	740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
3	.06	801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
25	.49	821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
322	6.36	901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
83	1.64	980 - 984	Private Household Workers
18	.36	999	NA; DK

V2673   **"INDUS WIFES OCC"**   NUM(2.0)
G3a. What kind of business is that in?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,352	66.25	0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work
52	1.03	11	Agriculture, forestry and fishing
3	.06	21	Mining and extraction
14	.28	30	Metal industries
43	.85	31	Machinery, including electrical
20	.40	32	Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
24	.47	33	Other durables
1	.02	34	Durables, NA what
13	.26	40	Food and kindred products
5	.10	41	Tobacco manufacturing
126	2.49	42	Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
7	.14	43	Paper and allied products
19	.38	44	Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
2	.04	45	Other nondurables
1	.02	46	Nondurables, NA what
18	.36	49	Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
13	.26	51	Construction
20	.40	55	Transportation
28	.55	56	Communication
9	.18	57	Other public utilities
284	5.61	61	Retail trade
18	.36	62	Wholesale trade
4	.08	69	Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail
92	1.82	71	Finance, insurance and real estate
3	.06	81	Repair service
31	.61	82	Business services
225	4.45	83	Personal services
12	.24	84	Amusement, recreation, and related services
19	.38	85	Printing, publishing and allied services

203	4.01	86 Medical and dental and health services, whether public or private
241	4.76	87 Educational services, whether public or private
54	1.07	88 Professional and related services other than medical or educational
3	.06	91 Armed services
70	1.38	92 Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
31	.61	99 NA; DK

V2673_A "INDUSTRY   OF WIFE   72"   NUM(3.0)
G3a. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives". Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,645	72.04	0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding
30	.59	17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
3	.06	47 - 57	Mining
9	.18	67 - 77	Construction
275	5.43	107 - 398	Manufacturing
45	.89	407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
260	5.14	507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
63	1.25	707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
24	.47	727 - 759	Business and Repair Services

201	3.97	769 - 798	Personal Services
7	.14	807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
418	8.26	828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
55	1.09	907 - 937	Public Administration
25	.49	999	NA; DK

V2674   "WEEKS WIFE WRKD"   NUM(2.0)

G4. About how many weeks did she work last year?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,348	66.17	0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work
25	.49	1	One week or less
1,641	32.43	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
46	.91	99	NA; DK

V2675   "HRS/WK WIFE WKD"   NUM(2.0)

G5. And about how many hours a week did she work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,348	66.17	0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work
2	.04	1	One hour or less
1,644	32.49	2 - 97	Actual number of hours
2	.04	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
64	1.26	99	NA; DK

V2676   "WIFE-MORE WK AVAIL"   NUM(1.0)

G6. Was there more work available so that your Wife could have worked more in 1971 if she had wanted to?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,351	66.23	0	Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife
709	14.01	1	Yes
951	18.79	5	No
49	.97	9	NA; DK

V2677   "WIFE-WANT MORE WK?"   NUM(1.0)

G7. Would she have liked to work more if she could have found more work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,073	80.49	0	Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife
286	5.65	1	Yes
649	12.83	5	No
52	1.03	9	NA; DK

V2678   "WIFE ABLE FIND JOB"   NUM(1.0)
G11. If your Wife wanted to work, would she be able to find a job easily?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,820	75.49	0	Inap.: Wife working; no Wife; Wife 65 or over
579	11.44	1	Yes
90	1.78	2	Yes, qualified (probably)
21	.42	3	Maybe; depends; pro-con
59	1.17	4	No, qualified
368	7.27	5	No
52	1.03	8	DK
71	1.40	9	NA

V2679   "WIFE WRK IN FUTURE"   NUM(1.0)
G12. What about the next few years? Do you think your Wife will go to work in the near future?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,823	75.55	0	Inap.: Wife working; no Wife; Wife 65 or over
245	4.84	1	Yes
148	2.92	3	Depends
790	15.61	5	No
54	1.07	9	NA; DK

V2680   "WIFE WK DEPND ON(1)"   NUM(1.0)
G13, G14. What does that depend on? Why is that? FIRST MENTION

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,882	76.72	0	Inap.: Wife working; no Wife; Wife 65 or over
208	4.11	1	Health, disability, sickness, age: "cannot work"
507	10.02	2	Family reasons: marriage; "children"; age of children; too busy (now at home): amount of work at home; health needs of others in FU; depends on when children can take of selves; depends on when children in school, etc.; baby-sitter problems; husband won't let Wife work until children grown/older/in school
58	1.15	3	Education, training: when completes education/training; "never worked"; has no education/qualifications/training; not bright enough
76	1.50	4	Job-related reasons: if finds a good/well paying job; if better job available; jobs don't pay enough; no jobs in area; can't get to jobs that are available (transportation difficulties)
144	2.85	5	Need: no need now; if/when need arises will work
120	2.37	6	Desire: work when I feel like it/want to
41	.81	7	Other

```
   24     .47              9 NA; DK
```

V2681   **"WIFE WK DEPND ON(2)"**   NUM(1.0)
G13, G14. What does that depend on? Why is that? SECOND MENTION

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,826	95.38	0	Inap.: no second mention; Wife working; no Wife; Wife 65 or over
7	.14	1	Health, disability, sickness, age: "cannot work"
33	.65	2	Family reasons: marriage; "children"; age of children; too busy (now at home): amount of work at home; health needs of others in FU; depends on when children can take of selves; depends on when children in school, etc.; baby-sitter problems; husband won't let Wife work until children grown/older/in school
15	.30	3	Education, training: when completes education/training; "never worked"; has no education/qualifications/training; not bright enough
31	.61	4	Job-related reasons: if finds a good/well paying job; if better job available; jobs don't pay enough; no jobs in area; can't get to jobs that are available (transportation difficulties)
48	.95	5	Need: no need now; if/when need arises will work
77	1.52	6	Desire: work when I feel like it/want to
10	.20	7	Other
13	.26	9	NA; DK

V2682_1   **"2THNG WF WK DPND RESP 1"**   NUM(1.0)
Ignore this variable. See V2680.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,882	76.72	0	Data suppressed
1,178	23.28	1 - 9	Code

V2682_2   **"2THNG WF WK DPND RESP 2"**   NUM(1.0)
Ignore this variable. See V2681.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,826	95.38	0	Data suppressed
234	4.62	1 - 9	Code

V2683   **"EXPECT CHILDREN?"**   NUM(1.0)
G16. Do you expect to have any (more) children?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,962	58.54	0	Inap.: no Wife; no Wife under 45
663	13.10	1	Yes
1,283	25.36	5	No

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
138	2.73	8	DK
14	.28	9	NA

V2684   **"LIMIT # CHILDREN?"**   **NUM(1.0)**

G17. Are you and your Wife now doing anything to limit the number of children you will have?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,638	71.90	0	Inap.: no Wife; no Wife under 45; expects to have more children
1,023	20.22	1	Yes, uses some method of family planning; Wife/husband had operation
371	7.33	5	No
28	.55	9	NA; DK; "can't have any more", "not necessary"

V2685   **"WHEN EXPECT CHILD"**   **NUM(1.0)**

G18. When do you think you might have a (another) child?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,397	86.90	0	Inap.: does not expect any more children; does not know whether will have any more children; no Wife; no Wife under 45
181	3.58	1	Less than one year; expects to have (or adopt) child less than one year from now
388	7.67	2	One year or more from now
80	1.58	8	DK when
14	.28	9	NA

V2686   **"HOW MANY CHLDRN TOT"**   **NUM(1.0)**

G19. How many children do you expect to have all together?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,396	86.88	0	Inap.: no Wife; no Wife under 45
11	.22	1	One child
303	5.99	2	Two children
206	4.07	3	Three children
70	1.38	4	Four children
26	.51	5	Five children
3	.06	6	Six children
3	.06	7	Seven children
7	.14	8	Eight or more children
35	.69	9	NA; DK

V2687   **"EDUCATION-WIFE"**   NUM(1.0)
G20, G21, How many grades of school did your G22, G23, Wife finish? Did she have any
other G24.   schooling? (If yes) What other schooling did she have? (If college) Does
she have a college degree?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,914	37.83	0	Inap.: no Wife
118	2.33	1	0 - 5 grades
425	8.40	2	6 - 8 grades, grade school; DK but mentions could read or write
701	13.85	3	9 - 11 grades (some high school)
865	17.09	4	12 grades (completed high school)
398	7.87	5	12 grades plus non-academic training
355	7.02	6	Some college, no degree
188	3.72	7	College, bachelors degree
67	1.32	8	College, advanced or professional degree; some graduate work; close to receiving degree
29	.57	9	NA; DK

V2688   **"WHO DOES HOUSEWRK?"**   NUM(1.0)
G25. We're interested in the time people spend working around the house. Who does most of
the housework in this (Relation to Head)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
103	2.04	0	Inap.: No one
1,713	33.85	1	Head
2,976	58.81	2	Wife
159	3.14	3	Children of Head, regardless of age
105	2.08	4	Other FU members, whether or not related to Head
4	.08	9	NA; DK

V2689   **"HRS/WK 1ST HSWRK"**   NUM(2.0)
G26. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average
week I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
104	2.06	0	Inap.: No one works around the house; none
25	.49	1	One hour or less
4,834	95.53	2 - 97	Actual number of hours
12	.24	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
85	1.68	99	NA; DK

V2690   **"OTHERS DO HSWRK?"**   **NUM(1.0)**
G28. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
923	18.24	0	Inap.: only one person in FU
2,586	51.11	1	Yes (one or more persons help)
1,544	30.51	5	No
7	.14	9	NA; DK

V2691   **"HELP FROM OUTSIDE?"**   **NUM(1.0)**
G32. How about help from anyone outside your household – did you (FAMILY) get any help
with housework (or child care) from friends, relatives, or anyone else during 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,093	21.60	1	Yes
3,962	78.30	5	No
5	.10	9	NA; DK

V2692   **"PAY FOR HELP?"**   **NUM(1.0)**
G35. Did you pay for any of this help?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,967	78.40	0	Inap.: did not get outside help
634	12.53	1	Yes
452	8.93	5	No
7	.14	9	NA; DK

V2693   **"HOW OFTN EAT TGTHR"**   **NUM(1.0)**
G58, G59. How many days a week does the family sit down and eat the main meal of the day
together?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
925	18.28	0	Inap.: only one person in FU
306	6.05	1	Once a week; "Only on Sunday"; hardly ever
463	9.15	2	Few days a week; 2 – 3 days a week
503	9.94	3	Most of the week; 4 – 6 days a week
2,655	52.47	4	Every day; nearly every day; all the time; once a day
153	3.02	5	Never
55	1.09	9	NA; DK

V2694   **"TOT FARM RECEIPTS"**   **NUM(1.0)**
H2. What were your total receipts from farming in 1971, including soil bank payments and
commodity credit loans?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,958	97.98	0	Inap.: not a farmer

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	.04	1	$0 - 499 (negative amounts included here)
4	.08	2	$500 - 999
8	.16	3	$1000 - 1999
2	.04	4	$2000 - 2999
11	.22	5	$3000 - 4999
10	.20	6	$5000 - 7499
8	.16	7	$7500 - 9999
49	.97	8	$10,000 or more
8	.16	9	NA; DK

V2695   "OWN A BUSINESS?"   **NUM(1.0)**
H5. Did you (R and FAMILY) own a business at any time in 1971, or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
378	7.47	1	Yes
4,665	92.19	5	No
17	.34	9	NA; DK

V2696   "BUS INCORPORATED?"   **NUM(1.0)**
H6. Is it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or do you have an interest in both kinds?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,682	92.53	0	Inap.: does not own a business
93	1.84	1	Corporation
265	5.24	2	Unincorporated
9	.18	3	Both
6	.12	8	DK
5	.10	9	NA

V2697   "ANY CHANGES IN $ WEL"   **NUM(1.0)**
H17. Have there been any changes in this county in the last few years in the amount a person can get from welfare?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,432	87.59	0	Inap.: no welfare or ADC income
232	4.58	1	Yes
144	2.85	5	No
237	4.68	8	DK
15	.30	9	NA

V2698   **"WHAT ARE CHANGES"**   NUM(1.0)
H18.   What are these changes?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,828	95.42	0	Inap.: no welfare or ADC income; no changes in amount of welfare
2	.04	1	Keep more welfare when working: being able to work and keep more welfare money than before; "I can keep one-third of what I earn/They only reduce my welfare by two-thirds"
8	.16	2	Eligibility for money benefits: residency requirements; have other family members such as husband in FU and still get benefits, etc.
164	3.24	3	More/Less money benefits not codable 1 or 2; reference to "other" income (Social Security/ work...) changing and affecting welfare; "I work more, so I lose more welfare money."
4	.08	4	Any reference to medical benefits: Medicaid; special therapy; diets, etc.
11	.22	5	Any reference to food: stamps; free food; food allotment; free lunches for children; etc.
7	.14	6	Any reference to housing or durable goods: rent; neighborhood; garbage collection; repairs to house
7	.14	7	Any reference to children: child care; Head-Start; day care; clothing for children; etc.
23	.45	8	DK; more/less help, not codable above; references to unemployment compensation
6	.12	9	NA

V2699   **"HOW AFFECTED YOU?"**   NUM(1.0)
H19.   How has this affected you?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,828	95.42	0	Inap.: no welfare or ADC income; no changes in amount of welfare
85	1.68	1	Made things better
5	.10	3	Pro-con, better in some ways, worse in others (but some effect)
66	1.30	5	Made things worse
43	.85	7	Did not affect me at all
10	.20	8	DK; "can't tell if better or worse"
23	.45	9	NA

V2700   **"$ EARN-CUT WELF?"**   NUM(3.0)
H20.   How much money can a person earn before they start to cut his welfare?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,445	87.85	0	Inap.: none
8	.16	1	$1 per month or less

Count	%		Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
95	1.88	2 –	997	Actual amount per month
4	.08		998	$998 per month or more
508	10.04		999	NA; DK

V2701   "CUT WLFRE/$ 10 MORE"   NUM(1.0)

H21. If a person earns $10 more than that amount, how much is his welfare cut?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,938	97.59	0	Inap.: no welfare or ADC income
–	–	1	Nothing, $0
2	.04	2	$.01 – 3.99
3	.06	3	$4.00 – 5.99
1	.02	4	$6.00 – 7.99
–	–	5	$8.00 – 9.99
47	.93	6	$10; all of it
15	.30	7	More than $10; all welfare cut off
34	.67	8	DK
20	.40	9	NA

V2702   "INSURANCE,INHERIT"   NUM(1.0)

H41. Did you get any other money in 1971 - like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
342	6.76	1	Yes
4,701	92.91	5	No
17	.34	9	NA; DK

V2703   "HOW MUCH INS/INH?"   NUM(1.0)

H42. How much did that amount to in 1971?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,718	93.24	0	Inap.: no other money in 1971
85	1.68	1	Less than $500
54	1.07	2	$500 – 999
72	1.42	3	$1000 – 1999
26	.51	4	$2000 – 2999
34	.67	5	$3000 – 4999
20	.40	6	$5000 – 7499
15	.30	7	$7500 – 9999
30	.59	8	$10,000 or more
6	.12	9	NA; DK

V2704   **"Y71 HIGHER OR 70"**   NUM(1.0)
H43. Now thinking of your (FAMILY's) total income - including everything - was it higher
in 1971, or higher the year before, in 1970?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,959	58.48	1	Higher in 1971
1,048	20.71	3	No change
1,006	19.88	5	Higher in 1970
47	.93	9	NA; DK

V2705   **"WHY INCOME DIFF"**   NUM(1.0)
H44. Why was that?
Earnings from Labor

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,095	21.64	0	Inap.: no change
614	12.13	1	Changes in employment of Head - changed job; promotion to new job; entered labor force; became permanently disabled; retired; started/stopped second job; trained for new job (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework); new job in past year (check D5) resulting in greater income
396	7.83	2	Changes in employment of Wife or others in family - worker other than Head started/stopped working; Wife quit to have baby; another worker entered/left labor force; worker moved into FU; (all reasons in "1" but for FU members other than Head)
2,382	47.08	3	Other changes in earnings for any FU member (incl. Head): More/less/steadier work; more/less income from self-employment; higher/lower wages; pay change; NA whether job change; unemployed/on strike/sick/temporarily disabled; "Just getting ahead/behind"; "making more/less money"; NA why
475	9.39	4	Pension/welfare/other transfer income was higher/lower; started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income; more/less income from investments/assets
22	.43	5	Other (not codable 1-4)
76	1.50	9	NA; DK

V2706   **"UNUSUAL EXPENSES"**   NUM(1.0)
H45. What about your (FAMILY's) expenses, were they unusually high in 1971 - for example
because of illness, accident, big repairs or purchases?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,986	39.25	1	Yes
3,054	60.36	5	No
20	.40	9	NA; DK

V2707   **"WHY EXPENSES UNUSL"**   **NUM(1.0)**
H46. (If "Yes" to H45) - Why was that?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,074	60.75	0	Inap.: no unusually high expenses
741	14.64	1	Investment expenditures (purchases which will still have some asset value after a period of time): school expenses; stove; furniture; car; car repairs; housing expenditures for house owners; stocks, etc.
910	17.98	2	Emergency and involuntary consumption: accidents/medical bills/special diets/illnesses/psychiatrists; change in family size; child support, alimony
322	6.36	3	All other consumption expenditures including taxes (not codable in 1 or 2): cost of living went up, heating bills, repairs by renters, anything not explicitly mentioned in 1 or 2
13	.26	9	NA; DK

V2708   **"ANY OUTSIDE DEPS?"**   **NUM(1.0)**
H47. Do you help support anyone who doesn't live here with you?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
498	9.84	1	Yes
4,557	90.06	5	No
5	.10	9	NA; DK

V2709   **"# OUTSIDE DEPENDTS"**   **NUM(1.0)**
H48. (If Yes) - How many?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,563	90.18	0	Inap.: does not support others outside FU
301	5.95	1	One
107	2.11	2	Two
43	.85	3	Three
41	.81	4	Four or more
5	.10	9	NA; DK

V2710   **"# DEP >HALF SUPPORT"**   **NUM(1.0)**
H51. How many? (are dependent for more than half of their total support?)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,866	96.17	0	Inap.: none; does not support others outside FU; no one dependent for more than half of their support
101	2.00	1	One
42	.83	2	Two
18	.36	3	Three
16	.32	4	Four or more

8	.16	5	Yes, but NA how many
9	.18	9	NA; DK

V2711   "WOULD HELP RELATIVE"   NUM(1.0)

H52. Would you feel you had to help your parents or other relatives (more) if you had more money?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,020	39.92	1	Yes
293	5.79	3	Yes, qualified; depends
2,718	53.72	5	No
29	.57	9	NA; DK

V2712   "ANY SAVINGS?"   NUM(1.0)

H53. Do you (FAMILY) have any savings such as checking or savings accounts, or government bonds?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,251	64.25	1	Yes
1,798	35.53	5	No
11	.22	9	NA; DK

V2713   "2 MONTHS Y SAVED"   NUM(1.0)

H54. Would they amount to as much as two months' income or more?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,812	35.81	0	Inap.: does not have any savings
2,033	40.18	1	Yes
1,208	23.87	5	No
7	.14	9	NA; DK

V2714   "2 MO Y SAVD IN 5YRS"   NUM(1.0)

H55. Was there a time in the last five years when you had as much as two months' income saved up?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,073	40.97	0	Inap.: has two months' income or more in savings now
1,026	20.28	1	Yes
1,913	37.81	5	No
48	.95	9	NA; DK

V2715   "MEDICAL INS.-HEAD"   NUM(1.0)

H56. Are you (HEAD) covered by some hospital or medical insurance like Blue Cross?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,746	74.03	1	Yes
1,305	25.79	5	No

```
    9     .18              9 NA; DK
```

V2716   **"ENTIRE FAMILY INS."**   NUM(1.0)
H57. Is the entire family covered by hospital or medical insurance?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,883	37.21	0	Inap.: Head not covered; one-person family
2,926	57.83	1	Yes
219	4.33	5	No
32	.63	9	NA; DK

V2717   **"FREE MEDICAL CARE?"**   NUM(1.0)
H58. Can you get free hospital or medical care as a veteran, through Medicaid, or any other way?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,535	69.86	0	Inap.: entire family covered by insurance
851	16.82	1	Yes
592	11.70	5	No
82	1.62	9	NA; DK

V2718   **"DISAB LIM KIND WRK"**   NUM(1.0)
H59. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount of work you can do?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,140	22.53	1	Yes
3,920	77.47	5	No
–	–	9	NA; DK

V2719   **"DISAD LIM AMT WRK"**   NUM(1.0)
H60. How much does it limit your work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,920	77.47	0	Inap.
318	6.28	1	Completely; "I can't work"
213	4.21	2	Severely; "It limits me a lot"
432	8.54	3	"Some"; "not much"; can only work a few hours at a time, "must rest"; mentions part-time work; can't lift heavy objects; reports periods of pain
57	1.13	4	Limitation but not on work
120	2.37	9	NA; DK

V2720   **"HOW LONG LIMITED"**   NUM(1.0)
H61. How long have you been limited in this way by your health?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,919	77.45	0	Inap.: has no physical or nervous condition that limits work
214	4.23	1	Zero to 18 months
263	5.20	2	2 - 4 years; 19 - 54 months
186	3.68	3	5 - 7 years
411	8.12	4	8 or more years
67	1.32	9	NA; DK

V2721   **"HEALTH IMPROVING"**   NUM(1.0)
H62. Is it getting better, worse, or staying about the same?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,919	77.45	0	Inap.: has no physical or nervous condition that limits work
178	3.52	1	Better
545	10.77	3	Stays about the same
23	.45	4	Fluctuates; vacillates
347	6.86	5	Worse
48	.95	9	NA; DK

V2722   **"OTHERS DISABLED?"**   NUM(1.0)
H63, H64. Is there anyone (else) in this family who is not working or not going to school because of poor health?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
929	18.36	0	Inap.: one-person family
226	4.47	1	Yes, one only
3	.06	2	Yes, more than one
3,893	76.94	5	No
9	.18	9	NA; DK

V2723   **"WHO ELSE DISABLED?"**   NUM(1.0)
H64. Who is that? (Relation to Head)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,831	95.47	0	Inap.: "No" to H63; one-person family
13	.26	1	Husband of Head
96	1.90	2	Wife
72	1.42	3	Child, step-children
17	.34	4	Brother or sister

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14	.28	5	Mother or father
2	.04	6	Grandchild; great grandchild
8	.16	7	Inlaw or other relative
7	.14	8	Non-relative, including foster child
–	–	9	NA; DK relation

V2724   **"AGE OF DISABLED"**   NUM(2.0)
H64. Age of person in H64

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,831	95.47	0	Inap.: "No" to H63; one-person family
–	–	1	Zero to 23 months
228	4.51	2 – 97	Actual age
–	–	98	Ninety-eight years old or more
1	.02	99	NA; DK age

V2725   **"WHY OTHER DISABLED"**   NUM(1.0)
H65. Why can't (he/she) (work/go to school)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,831	95.47	0	Inap.: "No" to H63; one-person family
60	1.19	1	Mind problems: mentally retarded; mental illness; nervous/brain disorders (e.g., cerebral palsy)
35	.69	2	Ailments affecting the persons mobility: polio; paralysis; amputees; arthritis; broken limbs
5	.10	3	Ailments of the senses: blind; deaf; mute
33	.65	4	Heart and Circulatory ailments: high blood pressure
9	.18	5	Respiratory ailments: asthma; TB; emphysema; lung cancer
45	.89	6	Other: More than one of the above; diabetes; "Cancer" (except 5)
13	.26	7	Age: old age; infant
11	.22	8	Sickly: fragile; "bad blood"; vulnerable to everything; all around bad health
18	.36	9	NA; DK

V2726   **"OTHER EXTRA CARE"**   NUM(1.0)
H66, H67. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
924	18.26	0	Inap.: one-person family
254	5.02	1	Yes, one only
30	.59	2	Yes, more than one
3,838	75.85	5	No
14	.28	9	NA; DK

V2727   **"WHO REQ EXTRA CARE"**   NUM(1.0)
H67. Who is that? (Relation to Head)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,776	94.39	0	Inap.: "No" to H66; one-person family
1	.02	1	Husband of Head
47	.93	2	Wife
187	3.70	3	Child, step-children
3	.06	4	Brother or sister
12	.24	5	Mother or father
17	.34	6	Grandchild; great grandchild
13	.26	7	In-law or other relative
2	.04	8	Non-relative, including foster child
2	.04	9	NA; DK relation

V2728   **"AGE REQ XTR CARE"**   NUM(2.0)
H67. Age of person in H67

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,776	94.39	0	Inap.: "No" to H66; one-person family
62	1.23	1	Zero to 23 months
217	4.29	2 - 97	Actual age
2	.04	98	Ninety-eight years old or more
3	.06	99	NA; DK age

V2729   **"WHY REQ XTRA CARE"**   NUM(1.0)
H68. Why does (he/she) need this care?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,776	94.39	0	Inap.: doesn't require care
42	.83	1	Mind problems: mentally retarded; mental illness; nervous/brain disorders (e.g., cerebral palsy)
30	.59	2	Ailments affecting the persons mobility: polio; paralysis; amputees; arthritis; broken limbs
7	.14	3	Ailments of the senses: blind; deaf; mute
20	.40	4	Heart and Circulatory ailments: high blood pressure
30	.59	5	Respiratory ailments: asthma; TB; emphysema; lung cancer
45	.89	6	OTHER: More than one of the above; diabetes; "cancer" (except 5)
101	2.00	7	Age: old age; infant
4	.08	8	Sickly: fragile; "bad blood"; vulnerable to everything; all around bad health
5	.10	9	NA; DK

V2730   **"SEE ONLY AT NIGHT"**   NUM(1.0)
J2a. We see_____only at night

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
91	1.80	1	Children
15	.30	2	Plants
4,784	94.55	3	Stars
70	1.38	4	Houses
50	.99	5	Trees
50	.99	9	NA; DK

V2731   **"NOT EVERY CLOUD"**   NUM(1.0)
J3. Not every cloud gives _____

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
139	2.75	1	Weather
357	7.06	2	Shade
52	1.03	3	Sky
49	.97	4	Climate
4,403	87.02	5	Rain
60	1.19	9	NA; DK

V2732   **"IN THE SPRING"**   NUM(1.0)
J4. In the spring the buds form on the branches of the _____

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,792	94.70	1	Trees
18	.36	2	Rivers
31	.61	3	Bugs
137	2.71	4	Leaves
26	.51	5	Animals
56	1.11	9	NA; DK

V2733   **"AN APPLE A DAY"**   NUM(1.0)
J5. There is an old _____, "An apple a day keep the doctor away"

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
185	3.66	1	Talk
4,500	88.93	2	Saying
50	.99	3	Reader
76	1.50	4	Book
168	3.32	5	Man

```
  81    1.60           9  NA; DK
```

V2734   "THE RAGGED COLT"   NUM(1.0)
J6. The ragged _____ may prove a good horse

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,745	93.77	1	Puppy
112	2.21	2	Child
53	1.05	3	Calf
49	.97	4	Lamb
6	.12	5	Colt
95	1.88	9	NA; DK

V2735   "CHILD GIVEN WISH"   NUM(1.0)
J7. The important thing is not so much that every child should be taught as that every
child should be given the wish to _____

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,117	81.36	1	Learn
327	6.46	2	Play
273	5.40	3	Hope
47	.93	4	Reject
220	4.35	5	Teach
76	1.50	9	NA; DK

V2736   "MAKE GOOD DAMAGES"   NUM(1.0)
J8. The person who _____ another must make good the damages

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
282	5.57	1	Reforms
413	8.16	2	Improves
236	4.66	3	Instructs
3,941	77.89	4	Injures
86	1.70	5	Delights
102	2.02	9	NA; DK

V2737   "FALSE FACTS"   NUM(1.0)
J9. False facts are highly _____ to the progress of science

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,069	60.65	1	Injurious
708	13.99	2	Necessary
198	3.91	3	Devoted
651	12.87	4	Useful

321	6.34		5	Instrumental
113	2.23		9	NA; DK

V2738   **"GUILTY ESCAPE"**   NUM(1.0)

J10. It is better that ten guilty persons _____ than that one innocent suffer

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,581	31.25	1	Suffer
1,634	32.29	2	Escape
244	4.82	3	Capture
109	2.15	4	Starve
1,395	27.57	5	Repent
97	1.92	9	NA; DK

V2739   **"WINDS AND WAVES"**   NUM(1.0)

J11. The winds and the waves are always on the side of the ablest _____

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
311	6.15	1	Soldiers
152	3.00	2	Statesmen
3,509	69.35	3	Navigators
138	2.73	4	Students
838	16.56	5	Weathers
112	2.21	9	NA; DK

V2740   **"VANQUISHED NEVER"**   NUM(1.0)

J12. The vanquished never yet spoke _____ of the conqueror

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
788	15.57	1	Ill
3,299	65.20	2	Well
227	4.49	3	Little
175	3.46	4	Nastily
453	8.95	5	Often
118	2.33	9	NA; DK

V2741   **"THINK LONG"**   NUM(1.0)

J13. Think long when you may _____ only once

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
103	2.04	1	Abstain
2,476	48.93	2	Live
682	13.48	3	Die

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,572	31.07	4	Decide
131	2.59	5	Eat
96	1.90	9	NA; DK

V2742   "COWARD THREATENS"   NUM(1.0)
J14. The coward threatens only when is _____

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,528	49.96	1	Afraid
876	17.31	2	Surrounded
1,338	26.44	3	Safe
117	2.31	4	Conquered
111	2.19	5	Happy
90	1.78	9	NA; DK

V2743   "SURE LIFE WORK OUT"   NUM(1.0)
K1. Have you usually felt pretty sure your life would work out the way you want it to, or
have there been more times when you haven't been very sure about it?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,630	51.98	1	Usually felt pretty sure
35	.69	2	Pretty sure, qualified
39	.77	3	Pro-con; sure sometimes, not sure others
15	.30	4	(More) times when haven't been sure, qualified
2,266	44.78	5	(More) times when not very sure about it
75	1.48	9	NA; DK

V2744   "PLAN OR DAY-DAY"   NUM(1.0)
K2. Are you the kind of person that plans his life ahead all the time, or do you live
more from day to day?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,182	43.12	1	Plans ahead
71	1.40	2	Plans ahead, qualified
105	2.08	3	Pro-con; sometimes plans ahead, sometimes doesn't
41	.81	4	Lives more from day to day, qualified;
2,640	52.17	5	Lives more from day to day
21	.42	9	NA; DK

V2745   "CARRY OUT PLANS OR"   NUM(1.0)
K3. When you make plans ahead, do you usually get to carry out things the way you
expected, or do things usually come up to make you change your plans?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,727	53.89	1	Usually get to carry out things the way expected

43	.85		2 Usually get to carry out things, qualified
161	3.18		3 Pro-con; depends; sometimes carry out, sometimes things come up
23	.45		4 Things come up to make me change plans, qualified
2,037	40.26		5 Things come up to make me change plans; doesn't follow through
16	.32		6 Do not plan
53	1.05		9 NA; DK

V2746   **"FINSH THINGS OR NOT"**   **NUM(1.0)**

K4. Would you say you nearly always finish things once you start them, or do you sometimes have to give up before they are finished?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,679	72.71		1 Nearly always finish things
48	.95		2 Nearly always finish things, qualified
33	.65		3 Pro-con; sometimes finish, sometimes give up
6	.12		4 Sometimes have to give up, qualified
1,268	25.06		5 Sometimes have to give up before they are finished; doesn't finish
26	.51		9 NA; DK

V2747   **"CONTROL OVER LIFE?"**   **NUM(1.0)**

K5. Which of these two statements comes closer to the way you think? a. Sometimes I feel that I don't have enough control over my life, or b. What happens to me is my own doing

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,169	23.10		1 Sometimes I feel that I don't have enough control over my life
3,803	75.16		5 What happens to me is my own doing
88	1.74		9 NA; DK

V2748   **"RATHR SPEND OR SAVE"**   **NUM(1.0)**

K6. Would you rather spend your money and enjoy life today, or save more for the future?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,325	45.95		1 Would rather spend money and enjoy life today
41	.81		2 Rather spend and enjoy, qualified
535	10.57		3 Pro-con; want to do both
68	1.34		4 Save more for the future, qualified
2,045	40.42		5 Save more for the future
46	.91		9 NA; DK

V2749   **"SATISFIED WITH SELF"**   **NUM(1.0)**
K7. Are you more often satisfied, or dissatisfied, with yourself?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,983	78.72	1	More often satisfied
50	.99	2	More often satisfied, qualified
85	1.68	3	Pro-con; depends; satisfied some ways, dissatisfied others
12	.24	4	More often dissatisfied, qualified
902	17.83	5	More often dissatisfied
28	.55	9	NA; DK

V2750   **"PAST RECORD BAD?"**   **NUM(1.0)**
K8. When people go to look for jobs, the employer often checks their past job record and other references (police, credit bureau, etc.) or their reputation in the community. If you were to look for a job, would your past record make it difficult to get a (another) job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
152	3.00	1	Yes
4,798	94.82	5	No
110	2.17	9	NA; DK

V2751   **"GET ANGRY EASILY"**   **NUM(1.0)**
K9. Do you get angry fairly easily, or does it take a lot to get you angry?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,114	22.02	1	Get angry fairly easily
51	1.01	2	Get angry fairly easily, qualified
127	2.51	3	Pro-con; depends
102	2.02	4	Takes a lot to get me angry, qualified
3,631	71.76	5	Takes a lot to get me angry
35	.69	9	NA; DK

V2752   **"MATTER OTHRS THINK"**   **NUM(1.0)**
K10. How much does it matter what other people think about you?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
759	15.00	1	It matters a lot, I'm very sensitive; a great deal; very much; "yes"
499	9.86	2	A good deal; quite a bit; a good bit; pretty much; I want people to like me; considerably
386	7.63	3	Pro-con; matters in certain areas, not in others; "some"
1,015	20.06	4	(Very) little; not much
2,340	46.25	5	Doesn't matter; don't care; not a bit; "no"

61	1.21		9 NA; DK

V2753   "TRUST MOST OTHERS?"   NUM(1.0)
K11. Do you trust most people, some, or very few?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,275	44.96	1	Most
39	.77	2	Most, qualified
1,246	24.62	3	Pro-con; depends; should trust most; "some"
12	.24	4	Few; not many
1,458	28.81	5	Very few; I trust no one; absolutely no one
30	.59	9	NA; DK

V2754   "FIGR WAYS MOR MONEY"   NUM(1.0)
K12. Do you spend much time figuring out ways to get more money?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,686	33.32	1	Yes; an awful lot, most of my time
56	1.11	2	Quite a bit
126	2.49	3	Pro-con; depends; sometimes I do, sometimes not; should spend more (less)
147	2.91	4	Very little; not much
3,005	59.39	5	No; none at all
40	.79	9	NA; DK

V2755   "THINK ABOUT FUTURE"   NUM(1.0)
K13. Do you think a lot about things that might happen in the future, or do you usually just take things as they come?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,935	38.24	1	Think a lot about things that might happen
28	.55	2	Think a good deal, qualified
110	2.17	3	Pro-con; sometimes do, sometimes not; should think more (less)
43	.85	4	Usually just take things as they come, qualified
2,918	57.67	5	Usually just take things as they come
26	.51	9	NA; DK

V2756   "AV MAN GETTNG BETTR"   NUM(1.0)
K14. Do you think the life of the average person is getting better or is it getting worse?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,452	48.46	1	Getting better
112	2.21	2	Getting better, qualified; better for most

298	5.89	3	Pro-con; better some ways, worse others; same; should be different
56	1.11	4	Getting worse, qualified; mostly getting worse
2,000	39.53	5	Getting worse
142	2.81	9	NA; DK

V2757   "LOT GOOD DONT DSRV"   NUM(1.0)
K15. Are there a lot of people who have good things they don't deserve?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,928	38.10	1	Yes, a lot, sure are, I think so
78	1.54	2	A lot, qualified; quite a few; seems so sometimes
191	3.77	3	Pro-con; depends; some do, yes and no
169	3.34	4	Not a lot; a few; not many; "people get what they deserve"
2,289	45.24	5	No
131	2.59	6	Not concerned, can't judge, who cares?
274	5.42	9	NA; DK

V2758   "RATHR JOB LIKE"   NUM(1.0)
K16. Would you rather have a job that you like even if the chances for a raise were small, or a job you don't like which offers a good chance for making more money?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,252	84.03	1	Rather have a job I like
23	.45	2	Rather have a job I like, qualified
33	.65	3	Pro-con; depends; want both
11	.22	4	Job I don't like with good chance for making more money, qualified
686	13.56	5	Job I don't like with good chance for making more money
55	1.09	9	NA; DK

V2759   "WHY QUIT? DIFF/CHAL"   NUM(1.0)
K17. Which of these would come closer to describing why you might quit a job, the job was too difficult after all, or the job was not challenging any more?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,093	41.36	1	The job was too difficult after all
2,808	55.49	5	The job was not challenging any more
159	3.14	9	NA; DK

V2760   "CHLD POPULR OR LEAD"   NUM(1.0)
K18. Which would you like your child to do most, be popular with his classmates, or be a leader?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,258	44.62	1	Be popular with his classmates

Count	%		Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,668	52.73		5	Be a leader
134	2.65		9	NA; DK

V2761   **"CHLD-DO WHAT EXPECT"**   NUM(1.0)
K19. Would you rather have your child be a leader or do the work his teacher expects?

Count	%		Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,054	20.83		1	Be a leader
3,875	76.58		5	Do the work his teacher expects
131	2.59		9	NA; DK

V2762   **"MORE FRIENS OR BETR"**   NUM(1.0)
K20. Which of these is truer for you, would you like to have more friends or would you like to do better at what you try?

Count	%		Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,309	25.87		1	Would like to have more friends
3,653	72.19		5	Would like to do better at what you try
98	1.94		9	NA; DK

V2763   **"MORE ATTN OR BETTR"**   NUM(1.0)
K21. Would you like to have more people pay attention to your point of view or would you like to do better at what you try?

Count	%		Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
758	14.98		1	Would like to have more people pay attention to your point of view
4,233	83.66		5	Would like to do better at what you try
69	1.36		9	NA; DK

V2764   **"JOB-THINK OR PEOPLE"**   NUM(1.0)
K22. What kind of job would you want the most, a job where you had to think for yourself, or a job where the people you work with are a nice group?

Count	%		Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,705	53.46		1	A job where you had to think for yourself
2,267	44.80		5	A job where the people you work with are a nice group
88	1.74		9	NA; DK

V2765   **"JOB-THINK FOR SELF"**   NUM(1.0)
K23. Would you want a job where you had a lot to say in what's going on or a job where you had to think for yourself?

Count	%		Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,350	26.68		1	A job where you had a lot to say in what's going on
3,533	69.82		5	A job where you had to think for yourself
177	3.50		9	NA; DK

V2766   "OPINION IMP OR LIKE"   NUM(1.0)
K24. Now I'll read some statements people use to describe other people. Suppose you were
to hear them. Which would you most like to hear about yourself - (his/her) opinion carries
a lot of weight among people who know (him/her) or people like to live next door to
(him/her)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,494	49.29	1	(His/her) opinion carries a lot of weight among people who know (him/her)
2,494	49.29	5	People like to live next door to (him/her)
72	1.42	9	NA; DK

V2767   "LIKE OR DO ANYTHNG"   NUM(1.0)
K25. Now these two. Which would you rather hear about yourself - other people like
(him/her) very much or (he/she) can do anything (he/she) sets (his/her) mind on doing?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,849	36.54	1	Other people like (him/her) very much
3,145	62.15	5	(He/she) can do anything (he/she) sets (his/her) mind on doing
66	1.30	9	NA; DK

V2768   "FUN OR ADVICE"   NUM(1.0)
K26. Now these two. (He/She) is fun to have at a party, or people like to go to (him/her)
for advice on important matters?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,052	20.79	1	(He/She) is fun to have at a party
3,907	77.21	5	People like to go to (him/her) for advice on important matters
101	2.00	9	NA; DK

V2769   "TEST BEHAVIOR"   NUM(1.0)
K27. Now think back to when you were in school, or to some other time when you had to
take tests like applying for a job or a driver's license. Try to remember how you felt at
that time. When taking tests some people have an uneasy, upset feeling. When you took a
test, would you say you were very upset, somewhat upset, or not upset at all?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
681	13.46	1	Very upset
2,627	51.92	3	Somewhat upset
1,691	33.42	5	Not upset at all
61	1.21	9	NA; DK

V2770   "HEART BEAT-TEST"   NUM(1.0)
K28. When working on important tests, how fast did your heart beat -- very fast, faster
than normal, or about normal?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
520	10.28	1	Very fast
1,982	39.17	3	Faster than normal

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,469	48.79	5	About normal
89	1.76	9	NA; DK

V2771   **"WORRY ABT FAILING"**   NUM(1.0)

K29. During tests, how much did you worry about what it would mean to fail. Would you say you worried a lot, worried some, or did not worry at all?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,165	23.02	1	Worried a lot
2,687	53.10	3	Worried some
1,146	22.65	5	Did not worry at all
62	1.23	9	NA; DK

V2772   **"PERSPIRE DURNG TEST"**   NUM(1.0)

K30. When you were taking an important test, how much did you perspire -- a great deal, more than usual, or not at all?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
553	10.93	1	A great deal
1,816	35.89	3	More than usual
2,559	50.57	5	Not at all
132	2.61	9	NA; DK

V2773   **"DONE WELL-KNOW MORE"**   NUM(1.0)

K31. Suppose you'd just taken some hard tests, and someone told you you'd done very well on them. Would you want to know more about the tests, or would you feel good about that?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,839	36.34	1	Want to know more about the tests
3,152	62.29	5	Would feel good about that
69	1.36	9	NA; DK

V2774   **"DURING WELL-FEEL GD"**   NUM(1.0)

K32. Suppose you were in the middle of some important tests and someone told you that you were doing very well. Would you mostly feel good about what you had done so far or would you think mostly about the tests yet to come?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,405	27.77	1	Mostly feel good about what had done so far
3,567	70.49	5	Think mostly about tests yet to come
88	1.74	9	NA; DK

V2775   **"WHAT DO SPARE TIME"**   NUM(1.0)

L1. We're interested in how people spend their spare time. What things do you (HEAD) usually do in your spare time? FIRST MENTION

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	.20	0	Inap.

90	1.78	1	Investment in self (excluding formal students): serious reading/study; taking courses/learning things that may benefit one economically
1,780	35.18	2	Productive activities (save money or produce direct serviced): working/tinkering with car; doing additions and repairs; woodworking; other crafts; vegetable gardening; "gardening"; volunteer work for charity/scouts/hospital, etc; sewing; knitting; needlecrafts other; lawn work; work around the house;
189	3.74	3	Learning hobbies (not for economic benefit): playing a musical instrument; playing in a band (not job); collection hobbies (stamps, etc); "adult education courses"; photography; painting/sculpturing; writing/acting; electronics;
1,159	22.91	4	Energetic activities: flower gardening; dancing; motorcycling; car racing; horseback-riding; sports other; camping; travel; ping-pong; bowling; shoot pool; fishing/hunting; swimming/boating;
1,288	25.45	5	Less energetic activities: talk with neighbors; talk on telephone; play/talk with kids; help others (NA what/how); organization meetings; play cards; walk; sedentary games; picnicking; dates; parties; read (leisurely or NA kind); movies; concerts; theatre; church; drive the car; spectator sports; "putter around"; write letters; jig-saw puzzles;
399	7.89	6	Passive activities: watch TV; listen to radio; play records; sit/loaf; rest; "Just fool around";
85	1.68	7	Nothing; sleep; have no spare time
60	1.19	9	NA; DK

V2776   "2ND USE SPARE TIME"   NUM(1.0)

L1. We're interested in how people spend their spare time. What things do you (HEAD) usually do in your spare time? SECOND MENTION

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,039	20.53	0	Inap.: no second mention
4	.08	1	Investment in self (excluding formal students): serious reading/study; taking courses/learning things that may benefit one economically
567	11.21	2	Productive activities (save money or produce direct serviced): working/tinkering with car; doing additions and repairs; woodworking; other crafts; vegetable gardening; "gardening"; volunteer work for charity/scouts/hospital, etc; sewing; knitting; needlecrafts other; lawn work; work around the house;
118	2.33	3	Learning hobbies (not for economic benefit): playing a musical instrument; playing in a band (not job); collection hobbies (stamps, etc); "adult education courses"; photography; painting/sculpturing; writing/acting; electronics;
1,053	20.81	4	Energetic activities: flower gardening; dancing; motorcycling; car racing; horseback-riding; sports other; camping; travel; ping-pong; bowling; shoot pool; fishing/hunting; swimming/boating;

Count	%		Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,382	27.31		5	Less energetic activities: talk with neighbors; talk on telephone; play/talk with kids; help others (NA what/how); organization meetings; play cards; walk; sedentary games; picnicking; dates; parties; read (leisurely or NA kind); movies; concerts; theatre; church; drive the car; spectator sports; "putter around"; write letters; jig-saw puzzles;
766	15.14		6	Passive activities: watch TV; listen to radio; play records; sit/loaf; rest; "Just fool around";
97	1.92		7	Nothing; sleep; have no spare time
34	.67		9	NA; DK

V2777_1   "2 USES SPARE TIM RESP 1"   NUM(1.0)
Ignore this variable. See V2775.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	.20	0	Inap.
90	1.78	1	Investment in self (excluding formal students): serious reading/study; taking courses/learning things that may benefit one economically
1,780	35.18	2	Productive activities (save money or produce direct serviced): working/tinkering with car; doing additions and repairs; woodworking; other crafts; vegetable gardening; "gardening"; volunteer work for charity/scouts/hospital, etc; sewing; knitting; needlecrafts other; lawn work; work around the house;
189	3.74	3	Learning hobbies (not for economic benefit): playing a musical instrument; playing in a band (not job); collection hobbies (stamps, etc); "adult education courses"; photography; painting/sculpturing; writing/acting; electronics;
1,159	22.91	4	Energetic activities: flower gardening; dancing; motorcycling; car racing; horseback-riding; sports other; camping; travel; ping-pong; bowling; shoot pool; fishing/ hunting; swimming/boating;
1,288	25.45	5	Less energetic activities: talk with neighbors; talk on telephone; play/talk with kids; help others (NA what/how); organization meetings; play cards; walk; sedentary games; picnicking; dates; parties; read (leisurely or NA kind); movies; concerts; theatre; church; drive the car; spectator sports; "putter around"; write letters; jig-saw puzzles;
399	7.89	6	Passive activities: watch TV; listen to radio; play records; sit/loaf; rest; "Just fool around";
85	1.68	7	Nothing; sleep; have no spare time
60	1.19	9	NA; DK

V2777_2   "2 USES SPARE TIM RESP 2"   NUM(1.0)
Ignore this variable. See V2776.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,039	20.53	0	Inap.: no second mention

4	.08	1	Investment in self (excluding formal students): serious reading/study; taking courses/learning things that may benefit one economically
567	11.21	2	Productive activities (save money or produce direct serviced): working/tinkering with car; doing additions and repairs; woodworking; other crafts; vegetable gardening; "gardening"; volunteer work for charity/scouts/hospital, etc; sewing; knitting; needlecrafts other; lawn work; work around the house;
118	2.33	3	Learning hobbies (not for economic benefit): playing a musical instrument; playing in a band (not job); collection hobbies (stamps, etc); "adult education courses"; photography; painting/sculpturing; writing/acting; electronics;
1,053	20.81	4	Energetic activities: flower gardening; dancing; motorcycling; car racing; horseback-riding; sports other; camping; travel; ping-pong; bowling; shoot pool; fishing/ hunting; swimming/boating;
1,382	27.31	5	Less energetic activities: talk with neighbors; talk on telephone; play/talk with kids; help others (NA what/how); organization meetings; play cards; walk; sedentary games; picnicking; dates; parties; read (leisurely or NA kind); movies; concerts; theatre; church; drive the car; spectator sports; "putter around"; write letters; jig-saw puzzles;
766	15.14	6	Passive activities: watch TV; listen to radio; play records; sit/loaf; rest; "Just fool around";
97	1.92	7	Nothing; sleep; have no spare time
34	.67	9	NA; DK

V2778   "# THINGS DONE SP-T"   NUM(1.0)
L1. SUMMARY: Number of mentions to L1 codable in categories 1 - 6

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
112	2.21	0	None
988	19.53	1	One
1,682	33.24	2	Two
1,223	24.17	3	Three
584	11.54	4	Four
250	4.94	5	Five
79	1.56	6	Six
46	.91	7	Seven
30	.59	8	Eight
66	1.30	9	NA

V2779   "COURSES OR LESSONS"   NUM(1.0)
L2. Are you (HEAD) taking any courses or lessons?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
514	10.16	1	Yes
4,519	89.31	5	No
27	.53	9	NA; DK

V2780   "WHAT COURSES"   NUM(1.0)
L3. What are they?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,546	89.84	0	Inap.: not taking courses or lessons
209	4.13	1	Formal academic: college; high school
213	4.21	2	Potential earning applications: job training
26	.51	3	Do it yourself: fix it and "how to" courses (including fire fighting)
16	.32	4	Increasing knowledge about the world/ events/environment/public affairs, etc.
47	.93	5	Increasing consumption pleasure not codable above; hobbies; bridge; chess, etc.
3	.06	9	NA; DK

V2781   "HRS/WK TELEVISION"   NUM(1.0)
L4. About how many hours do you (HEAD) usually watch television on an average weekday?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
355	7.02	0	None
1,302	25.73	1	One or less
1,191	23.54	2	Two
1,039	20.53	3	Three
475	9.39	4	Four
323	6.38	5	Five
133	2.63	6	Six
60	1.19	7	Seven
139	2.75	8	Eight
43	.85	9	NA; DK

V2782   "HOW OFTN NEWSPAPER"   NUM(1.0)
L5. How often do you (HEAD) read a newspaper - every day, once a week, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
600	11.86	0	Never
120	2.37	1	Hardly ever; seldom; only when there is something unusual; once a month or less

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
33	.65	2	Occasionally (less than once a week); at least twice a month
840	16.60	3	Once or twice a week; Sunday only; every few days
237	4.68	4	Week days; several times a week; 3 or more times a week; a few days a week
3,177	62.79	5	Every day
53	1.05	9	NA; DK

V2783   **"HOW OFTN CHURCH"**   **NUM(1.0)**

L6. How often do you (HEAD) go to religious services - once a week, once a month, less than once a month, or never?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,284	25.38	0	Never
1,822	36.01	1	Once a week or more
809	15.99	2	Once a month, up to 3 times per month
1,104	21.82	3	Less than once a month
41	.81	9	NA; DK

V2784   **"HOW OFTN CLUBS"**   **NUM(1.0)**

L7. How often do you (HEAD) go to social clubs or organizations?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,122	61.70	0	Never
427	8.44	1	Hardly ever; a few times a year; seldom
899	17.77	2	Occasionally; once or twice a month (less than once a week)
339	6.70	3	Once a week; every Friday; etc.
138	2.73	4	A few times a week; more than once a week
55	1.09	5	Four days a week or more
80	1.58	9	NA; DK

V2785   **"HOW OFTN BAR/TAVRN"**   **NUM(1.0)**

L8. How often do you (HEAD) go to a bar or tavern?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,103	61.32	0	Never
467	9.23	1	Hardly ever; a few times a year; seldom
588	11.62	2	Once or twice a month; not too often
391	7.73	3	Once a week
246	4.86	4	A few times a week; more than once a week
175	3.46	5	Four days a week or more
90	1.78	9	NA; DK

V2786   **"LAST TIME VOTED"**   NUM(1.0)

L9. When was the last time you voted in an election? Was it within the last year, a year
or two ago, three to five years ago, or more than five years ago?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,451	48.44	1	Within the last year
816	16.13	2	A year or two ago
517	10.22	3	Three to five years ago
1,217	24.05	4	Five or more years ago; never
59	1.17	9	NA; DK

V2787   **"UNION MEMBER"**   NUM(1.0)

L10. Do you (HEAD) belong to a labor union?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,071	21.17	1	Yes
3,969	78.44	5	No
20	.40	9	NA; DK

V2788   **"1ST IMPRES LST 5YRS"**   NUM(1.0)

L12. We have been visiting you or your family for five years now and asking a lot of
questions, but we are also interested in your overall impression of this period. How would
you say things have gone for you during the past five years?--WELL-BEING

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,145	22.63	0	No codable reference to level of well-being
1,558	30.79	1	Good, fine, well; "couldn't be better"; "things have gone well"; "quite well"
1,437	28.40	2	Good, qualified; pretty good, not bad, can't complain, all right, "I'm happy"; O.K.; "pretty fair"; "pretty well"
486	9.60	3	Good and bad, so-so, normal, "fair"
276	5.45	4	Bad, qualified; pretty bad; bad except ... I've been sad; it's been tough; struggle
156	3.08	5	Bad, terrible, couldn't be worse; pretty terrible/awful
2	.04	9	NA whether level good or bad

V2789   **"2ND IMPRES LST 5YRS"**   NUM(1.0)

L12. We have been visiting you or your family for five years now and asking a lot of
questions, but we are also interested in your overall impression of this period. How would
you say things have gone for you during the past five years?--TYPE OF CHANGE

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,168	42.85	0	No mention of change or events that infer change; "gone well"
1,112	21.98	1	Better; progressed; have more money/peace of mind (Uses some positive comparative adverb/adjective); "improved"; "have come a long way"

660	13.04	2	a) Better qualified; better except ... Have been up and down, but up now; "Have improved some" b) Refers only to an event(s) that made things better; got a new job; bought a house; finished/started school
342	6.76	3	Up and down; better in some ways, worse in others; "good and bad events"
427	8.44	4	a) Worse, qualified; worse except ... Have been up and down, but down now b) Refers only to event(s) that made things worse; "lost my job"; house burned down; death of family member
110	2.17	5	Worse: deteriorated; have less money
150	2.96	6	Explicitly states "no change"; "about the same"
86	1.70	8	Replies only in terms of future outlook; "I think things will get better/worse"
5	.10	9	NA whether changes for better or worse

V2790_1   "TWO IMPRES-5YRS RESP 1"   NUM(1.0)
Ignore this variable. See V2788.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,146	22.65	0	Data suppressed
3,914	77.35	1 - 9	Code

V2790_2   "TWO IMPRES-5YRS RESP 2"   NUM(1.0)
Ignore this variable. See V2789.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,168	42.85	0	Data suppressed
2,892	57.15	1 - 9	Code

V2791   "SAME HEAD?"   NUM(1.0)
M1. Whether or not FU has a new Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
492	9.72	1	FU has a new Head this year
4,568	90.28	5	This FU has the same Head as in 1971

V2792   "ST DAD GREW UP"   NUM(2.0)
Father's State (where grew up)

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
550	10.87	0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
4,338	85.73	1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
172	3.40	99	DK; NA; refused

V2793   **"CNTY DAD GREW UP"**   NUM(3.0)
Father's County

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the
anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users
under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at
PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

County if United States; country if foreign

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4	.08	0	Data suppressed
4,386	86.68	1 - 970	County code
670	13.24	999	NA; DK

V2794   **"ST MOM GREW UP"**   NUM(2.0)
Mother's State (where grew up)

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
500	9.88	0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
4,430	87.55	1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
130	2.57	99	DK; NA; refused

V2795   **"CNTY MOM GREW UP"**   NUM(3.0)
Mother's County

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the
anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users
under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at
PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

County if United States; country if foreign

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
7	.14	0	Data suppressed
4,462	88.18	1 - 970	County code
591	11.68	999	NA; DK

V2796   **"FATHERS OCCUPATION"**   NUM(1.0)
M3. What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14	.28	0	Inap.: no occupation; no new Head
256	5.06	1	Professional, technical and kindred workers
143	2.83	2	Managers, officials and proprietors

264	5.22	3	Self-employed businessman
192	3.79	4	Clerical and sales workers
788	15.57	5	Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
668	13.20	6	Operatives and kindred workers
655	12.94	7	Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
1,459	28.83	8	Farmers and farm managers
621	12.27	9	Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers); NA; DK

V2797   "HEADS FIRST JOB"   NUM(1.0)
M4. Thinking of your first full-time regular job, what did you do?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
179	3.54	0	Inap.: never worked
354	7.00	1	Professional, technical and kindred workers
45	.89	2	Managers, officials and proprietors
31	.61	3	Self-employed businessman
721	14.25	4	Clerical and sales workers
335	6.62	5	Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
1,002	19.80	6	Operatives and kindred workers
1,734	34.27	7	Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
241	4.76	8	Farmers and farm managers
418	8.26	9	Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers); NA; DK

V2798   "HEAD IN SAME OCCUP?"   NUM(1.0)
M5. Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the
same occupation you started in, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
218	4.31	0	Inap.: on first job now; never worked
1,816	35.89	1	Have had a number of different jobs; mentions more than two jobs
287	5.67	3	Both; have had a number of different jobs but mostly the same occupation; mentions two jobs
2,514	49.68	5	Mostly the same occupation; same job all of working life
225	4.45	9	NA; DK

V2799   "AGE OLDST CHILD"   NUM(2.0)
M6-10. Ages of the three oldest children

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,251	24.72	0	Inap.: Head does not have children
3,727	73.66	1 - 90	Actual age

| 82 | 1.62 | | 99 NA; DK |

V2800   **"AGE 2ND OLDEST"**   NUM(2.0)
Age of Head's second oldest child

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,050	40.51	0	Inap.: Head does not have two or more children
2,921	57.73	1 – 64	Actual age
89	1.76	99	NA; DK

V2801   **"AGE 3RD OLDEST"**   NUM(2.0)
Age of Head's third oldest child

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,916	57.63	0	Inap.: Head does not have three or more children
2,053	40.57	1 – 63	Actual age
91	1.80	99	NA; DK

V2802   **"# CHILDREN HEAD"**   NUM(2.0)
M6-10. Total number of children of Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,225	24.21	0	None
3,784	74.78	1 – 60	Actual number of children
51	1.01	99	NA; DK

V2803   **"# CHILD HEAD BY 25"**   NUM(1.0)
M6-10. Number of children Head had by age 25

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,414	47.71	0	None
1,090	21.54	1	One
747	14.76	2	Two
402	7.94	3	Three
172	3.40	4	Four
73	1.44	5	Five
39	.77	6	Six
12	.24	7	Seven
4	.08	8	Eight or more
107	2.11	9	NA; DK

V2804 **"# SIBLINGS HEAD"**   NUM(1.0)
M11. How many brothers and sisters did you (HEAD) have?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
280	5.53	0	None
637	12.59	1	One
687	13.58	2	Two
663	13.10	3	Three
588	11.62	4	Four
479	9.47	5	Five
404	7.98	6	Six
313	6.19	7	Seven
917	18.12	8	Eight or more
92	1.82	9	NA; DK

V2805 **"ANY LIVING BRTHR-HD"**   NUM(1.0)
M12. Do you have any brothers still living?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
298	5.89	0	Inap.: no siblings
3,834	75.77	1	Yes
852	16.84	5	No
76	1.50	9	NA; DK

V2806 **"AGE OLDST BRTHR"**   NUM(2.0)
M14. How old is your oldest living brother?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,116	81.34	0	Inap.: no living siblings
–	–	1	One year old or younger
927	18.32	2 – 97	Actual age
–	–	98	Ninety-eight years old or older
17	.34	99	NA; DK

V2807 **"EDUC OLDST BRTHR"**   NUM(1.0)
M15-16. How much education does he have? Degree?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,384	27.35	0	Inap.: no living brother; oldest brother still in school
289	5.71	1	0 – 5 grades (DK how much but mentions could not read or write)
775	15.32	2	6 – 8 grades; "grade school"; DK how much but mentions could read or write
685	13.54	3	9 – 11 grades; some high school; junior high

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,038	20.51	4	12 grades; high school
73	1.44	5	12 grades plus non-academic training
253	5.00	6	College but no degree
234	4.62	7	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned
94	1.86	8	College and advanced or professional degree
235	4.64	9	NA; DK

V2808   **"OLDST BRTH WELLOFF"**   NUM(1.0)

M17. How is he doing financially ... ?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,247	24.64	0	Inap.: no living brother
1,160	22.92	1	Very well
1,839	36.34	3	All right
450	8.89	5	Not so well
173	3.42	7	Retired; in school or in service; otherwise institutionalized
72	1.42	8	DK
119	2.35	9	NA

V2809   **"HD-ANY LIVNG SISTER"**   NUM(1.0)

M13. Do you have any sisters still living?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,122	81.46	0	Inap.: has living brother
740	14.62	1	Yes
126	2.49	5	No
72	1.42	9	NA; DK

V2810   **"AGE OLDST SISTER"**   NUM(2.0)

M18. How old is your oldest living sister?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,906	96.96	0	Inap.: has living brother; no living sister
–	–	1	One year old or younger
150	2.96	2 - 97	Actual age
1	.02	98	Ninety-eight years old or older
3	.06	99	NA; DK

V2811   **"EDUC OLDST SISTER"**   NUM(1.0)

M19-20. How much education does she have? Degree?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,341	85.79	0	Inap.: has living brother; no living sister; oldest sister still in school

28	.55		1 0 - 5 grades (DK how much but mentions could not read or write)
108	2.13		2 6 - 8 grades; "grade school"; DK how much but mentions could read or write
97	1.92		3 9 - 11 grades; some high school; junior high
263	5.20		4 12 grades; high school
35	.69		5 12 grades plus non-academic training
77	1.52		6 College but no degree
59	1.17		7 College BA and no advanced degree mentioned
9	.18		8 College and advanced or professional degree
43	.85		9 NA; DK

V2812   **"OLDST SISTR WELLOFF"**   **NUM(1.0)**
M21. How is she doing financially ... ?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,324	85.45	0	Inap.: has living brother; no living sister
220	4.35	1	Very well
367	7.25	3	All right
88	1.74	5	Not so well
24	.47	7	Retired; in school or in service; otherwise institutionalized
13	.26	8	DK
24	.47	9	NA

V2813   **"RELIGION"**   **NUM(1.0)**
M22, 23. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what? What denomination is that?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
477	9.43	0	NA; DK religious preference; other (Greek Orthodox, Moslem ...); none
1,747	34.53	1	Baptist
622	12.29	2	Methodist (including African Methodist)
78	1.54	3	Episcopalian
172	3.40	4	Presbyterian
241	4.76	5	Lutheran
312	6.17	6	Bahai; Congregationalist; Dutch Reformed or Christian Reformed; Latter Day Saints or Mormon; Unitarian or Universalist; Christian Church; Disciples of Christ; Evangelical and Reformed; Quaker or Society of Friends (Friends); United Church of Christ
410	8.10	7	Other protestant denominations not included above; Protestant but NA, DK denomination
869	17.17	8	Catholic

| 132 | 2.61 | 9 | Jewish |

V2814   **"HEAD GREW UP FARM"**   NUM(1.0)
M24. Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	.02	0	Inap.
1,715	33.89	1	Farm; rural area; country
1,673	33.06	2	Small town; any size town, suburb
1,480	29.25	3	Large city; any size city
109	2.15	4	Other; several different places; combination of places
82	1.62	9	NA; DK

V2815   **"STATE HD GREW UP"**   NUM(2.0)
M25, 26. In what state and county was that?

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
176	3.48	0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
4,820	95.26	1 – 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
64	1.26	99	DK; NA; refused

V2816   **"CNTY HD GREW UP"**   NUM(3.0)
County if United States; Country if foreign

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the
anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users
under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at
PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
7	.14	0	Data suppressed
4,821	95.28	1 – 970	County code
232	4.58	999	NA; DK

V2817   **"# REGIONS LIVED IN"**   NUM(1.0)
M25-27. What other states of countries have you lived in?

Number of regions (including present region) Head has lived in

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
7	.14	0	Inap.: no new Head
2,584	51.07	1	One (lived in 1 region)
1,530	30.24	2	Two (lived in 2 regions)
481	9.51	3	Three
276	5.45	4	Four

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
26	.51		5 Five
6	.12		6 Six
6	.12		7 Seven
144	2.85		9 NA; DK

V2818   "# STATES HD LVD IN"   NUM(1.0)
M25-27. In what state (or country) was that?
Number of States or Countries in which Respondent has lived, including present location

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4	.08		0 Inap.: no new Head
2,081	41.13		1 Lived in one state/country
1,443	28.52		2 Lived in two states/countries
605	11.96		3 Lived in three states/countries
660	13.04		4 Lived in four states/countries
49	.97		5 Lived in five states/countries
32	.63		6 Lived in six states/countries
12	.24		7 Lived in seven states/countries
33	.65		8 Lived in eight or more states/countries
141	2.79		9 NA; DK

V2819   "EVER MOVED FOR JOB"   NUM(1.0)
M28. Have you ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
770	15.22		0 Inap.: retired, housewife, student in 1968 and same Head in 1972
1,010	19.96		1 Yes
3,163	62.51		5 No
117	2.31		9 NA; DK

V2820   "EVER REFUSED MOVE?"   NUM(1.0)
M29. (If "No" to M28) Have you ever turned down a job because you did not want to move?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,882	37.19		0 Inap.: retired, housewife, student in 1968 and same Head in 1972
306	6.05		1 Yes
2,565	50.69		5 No
307	6.07		9 NA; DK

V2821   **"HEADS PARENTS POOR"**   NUM(1.0)
M30. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
–	–	0	Inap.: no new Head
2,513	49.66	1	Poor
1,542	30.47	3	Average; "it varied"
849	16.78	5	Pretty well off
156	3.08	9	NA; DK; didn't live with parents

V2822   **"HDS FATHERS EDUC"**   NUM(1.0)
M31-32. How much education did your father have? Could he read and write? (if less than 6 grades)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
47	.93	0	Could not read or write; NA, DK grade and could not read or write
633	12.51	1	0 – 5 grades
2,640	52.17	2	6 – 8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write
353	6.98	3	9 – 11 grades; some high school; junior high
566	11.19	4	12 grades; high school
45	.89	5	12 grades plus non-academic training
191	3.77	6	College but no degree
147	2.91	7	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned
71	1.40	8	College and advanced or professional degree
367	7.25	9	NA; DK to all of M31 and M32

V2823   **"EDUCATION OF HEAD"**   NUM(1.0)
M33, M36, M39-M40. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
169	3.34	0	Cannot read or write or has trouble reading or writing
249	4.92	1	0 – 5 grades
921	18.20	2	6 – 8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read or write
1,087	21.48	3	9 – 11 grades; some high school; junior high
1,008	19.92	4	12 grades; high school
407	8.04	5	12 grades plus non-academic training
636	12.57	6	College, no degree
339	6.70	7	College degree, no advanced degree mentioned
144	2.85	8	College, advanced or professional degree
100	1.98	9	NA; DK to all of M33 and M40

V2824   **"OTHR TRAINING HEAD"**   NUM(1.0)
M34-M35. Did you get any other training or schooling? M37-M38. What was it?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3	.06	0	Inap.: no new Head
1,060	20.95	1	Yes, some training outside the regular school system
3,859	76.26	5	No training or schooling except regular school and college
138	2.73	9	NA; DK

V2825   **"HEAD A VETERAN?"**   NUM(1.0)
M41. Are you (HEAD) a veteran?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6	.12	0	Inap.: no new Head
1,487	29.39	1	Yes
3,478	68.74	5	No
89	1.76	9	NA

V2826   **"WHO PRESENT?"**   NUM(1.0)
N1. Who was present during interview?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,925	38.04	1	Respondent only
1,268	25.06	2	Respondent and spouse
986	19.49	3	Respondent and someone else (not spouse)
712	14.07	4	Respondent and spouse and someone else
169	3.34	9	NA (including telephone interviews)

V2827   **"WHO RESPDNT(REL)"**   NUM(1.0)
N2. Who was respondent? (Relation to Head)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,680	92.49	1	Head
25	.49	2	Wife, responding for self
343	6.78	3	Wife, responding for husband
9	.18	7	Other than Head or Wife
3	.06	9	NA

V2828   **"RACE"**   NUM(1.0)
N3. Race

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,147	62.19	1	White
1,753	34.64	2	Negro

124	2.45	3	Spanish American; Puerto Rican; Mexican; Cuban
36	.71	7	Other (including Oriental, Filipino)
–	–	9	NA

V2829   **"# OF CALLS"**   NUM(1.0)
N4. Number of calls

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3	.06	0	Inap.: mail interview
2,481	49.03	1	One
1,255	24.80	2	Two
509	10.06	3	Three
300	5.93	4	Four
156	3.08	5	Five
111	2.19	6	Six
49	.97	7	Seven
81	1.60	8	Eight or more
115	2.27	9	NA

V2830   **"READING MTL VISIBLE"**   NUM(1.0)
N5. How much reading material was visible in the DU?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
483	9.55	0	Inap.: interview taken outside DU
434	8.58	1	A lot
2,490	49.21	3	Some
1,560	30.83	5	None
93	1.84	9	NA

V2831   **"HOW CLEAN DU?"**   NUM(1.0)
N6. How clean was the interior of the DU?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
467	9.23	0	Inap.: interview taken outside DU
1,614	31.90	1	Very clean
1,647	32.55	2	Clean
824	16.28	3	So-so; average; O.K.
263	5.20	4	Not very clean
163	3.22	5	Dirty
82	1.62	9	NA

V2832   **"LANGUAGE PROBLEMS"**   **NUM(1.0)**
N7. Were there language or other problems that made it difficult for you to interview this respondent?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
109	2.15	1	Yes, major problem or language difficulty
285	5.63	3	Yes, minor problem or language difficulty
4,547	89.86	5	No, none
119	2.35	9	NA

V2833   **"HEAD DISFIGURED"**   **NUM(1.0)**
N8. Does respondent have any obvious disfigurements or habits that could make it difficult for him to get a job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
177	3.50	1	Yes, Respondent has major, readily apparent disfigurements which severely limit the type of work he can get (large-area burns, absence of limb, limp, palsy, cleft palate, stroke, mental disorder), bedridden
226	4.47	3	Yes, qualified; minor ones which do not significantly limit the type of work he can get (small scars; long hair; socially offensive things; missing finger)
4,502	88.97	5	No, or old age only
155	3.06	9	NA

V2834   **"IN CITY LMT(5000+)"**   **NUM(1.0)**
N9. Is this address inside the city limits of a city (5,000 population or more)?

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,404	67.27	1	Yes
1,635	32.31	5	No
21	.42	9	NA

V2835   **"NEAREST SMSA"**   **NUM(3.0)**
N11. What is the nearest city of 50,000 or more?

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
–	–	0	Data suppressed
5,041	99.62	1 - 299	City code
19	.38	999	NA; DK

V2836   **"DIST TO CNTR SMSA"**   **NUM(1.0)**

N12. How far is this DU from the center of that city? (City in N11)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,166	23.04	1	Less than 5 miles
1,659	32.79	2	5 – 14.9 miles
664	13.12	3	15 – 29.9 miles
487	9.62	4	30 – 49.9 miles
1,066	21.07	5	50 or more miles
18	.36	9	Outside continental United States

V2837   **"TYPE OF STRUCTURE"**   **NUM(1.0)**

N13. Type of structure in which family lives

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
198	3.91	0	Trailer
3,068	60.63	1	Detached single-family house
224	4.43	2	2-family house, 2 units side by side
240	4.74	3	2-family house, 2 units one above the other
149	2.94	4	Detached 3 – 4 family house
317	6.26	5	Row house (3 or more units in an attached row)
474	9.37	6	Apartment house (5 or more units, 3 stories or less)
176	3.48	7	Apartment house (5 or more units, 4 stories or more), dormitories
60	1.19	8	Apartment in a partly commercial structure
154	3.04	9	NA, DK; other

V2838   **"NEIGHBORHOOD-LOWST"**   **NUM(1.0)**

N14. Neighborhood (lowest density measure)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
375	7.41	0	Vacant land only
202	3.99	1	Trailer
3,130	61.86	2	Detached single-family house
267	5.28	3	2-family house, 2 units side by side 2-family house, 2 units one above the other
368	7.27	4	Detached 3 – 4 family house Row house (3 or more units in an attached row)
332	6.56	5	Apartment house (5 or more units, 3 stories or less)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
122	2.41	6	Apartment house (5 or more units, 4 stories or more), dormitories
35	.69	7	Apartment in a partly commercial structure
43	.85	8	Wholly commercial or industrial structure (neighborhood)
186	3.68	9	NA; other

V2839   "NEIGHBORHOOD-HGHST"   NUM(1.0)
N14. Neighborhood (highest density measure)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
375	7.41	0	Vacant land only
117	2.31	1	Trailer
2,650	52.37	2	Detached single-family house
428	8.46	3	2-family house, 2 units side by side 2-family house, 2 units one above the other
402	7.94	4	Detached 3 - 4 family house Row house (3 or more units in an attached row)
419	8.28	5	Apartment house (5 or more units, 3 stories or less)
155	3.06	6	Apartment house (5 or more units, 4 stories or more), dormitories
85	1.68	7	Apartment in a partly commercial structure
226	4.47	8	Wholly commercial or industrial structure (neighborhood)
203	4.01	9	NA; other

V2840   "DU IN PUBL HOUSING"   NUM(1.0)
N15. Is this DU located in a public housing project?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
283	5.59	1	Yes
4,690	92.69	5	No
87	1.72	9	NA

V2841   "INSIDE TOILET?"   NUM(1.0)
N16. Inside toilet?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,666	92.21	1	Inside toilet
173	3.42	5	No inside toilet
221	4.37	9	Can't tell; NA

V2842   "RUNNING WATER?"   NUM(1.0)
N17. Running water?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,757	94.01	1	Running water inside DU
102	2.02	5	No running water inside DU

```
   201    3.97             9  Can't tell; NA
```

V2843   "DU NEED EXTEN REPR"   **NUM(1.0)**
N18. DU needs major or extensive repairs?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,956	78.18	1	DU does not need major or extensive repairs
806	15.93	5	DU needs major or extensive repairs
298	5.89	9	Can't tell; NA

V2844   "FINANL FRM OF REF"   **NUM(1.0)**
L12. We have been visiting you or your family for five years now and asking a lot of
questions, but we are also interested in your overall impression of this period. How would
you say things have gone for you during the past five years?--FINANCIAL REFERENCE

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,227	63.77	0	No financial reference; I like my job; reference to $10 for interview
335	6.62	1	Change in Employment of Head: changed job; promotion; entered labor force; retired or became permanently disabled; started/stopped second job; trained for new job (course work, on-the-job, or job training program); "got out of service"
30	.59	2	Change in Employment of Wife or Others: worker other than Head started/stopped working; Wife quit to have baby; another worker entered/left labor force; worker moved into FU (i.e., all reasons in "1" for FU members other than Head)
493	9.74	3	Other Earnings References for any FU Member including Head: more/less work/overtime; change in wage rate (on same job); pay raise -- NA whether new job; more/less income from self-employment; unemployment; strike; sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work; steadier work: getting ahead; "my job pays the same"; "made more money"; "good job" (with or without the mention of money)
74	1.46	4	Transfer - Capital Income Changes: pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer capital income; more/less income from investments/assets; have a fixed income (NA type of income); "been helped out financially"; any references to welfare
142	2.81	5	Debts, Savings: paid off bills; owed money; "been able to save"; "own home now"
170	3.36	6	Housing Changes: new house/apartment; additions and repairs to dwelling unit
78	1.54	7	Expenses (without reference to debts), Other Purchases of a Voluntary Nature: bills, NA whether debt; travel; new car
66	1.30	8	Inflation: rising prices in general; high taxes; "price freeze"
445	8.79	9	Other References to General Financial Situation: "have more money"; "recession"; "economic policy", NA aspect

V2845   **"QLTY OF LFE FRM REF"**   NUM(1.0)

L12. We have been visiting you or your family for five years now and asking a lot of questions, but we are also interested in your overall impression of this period. How would you say things have gone for you during the past five years?--QUALITY OF LIFE

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,576	50.91	0	No quality of life reference
467	9.23	1	Personal Achievement: a growth or lack thereof; "my life is stagnating"; Head's/ Wife's education or lack of; "learn about life"; sense of achievement on job; "learning more"
255	5.04	2	Children's Education or concern about children's development: problems with children; difficulties with children's school
125	2.47	3	Nonfinancial aspects of work or retirement: specific mentions of enjoyment of work, or a lack of it; "enjoy school"; "security on my job"
491	9.70	4	Family Changes: such as births, deaths, marriage, divorce, grandchildren; family composition
64	1.26	5	Social Issues: race relations, crime, foreign events, religion, environmental pollution; do not include strictly economic policy issues
259	5.12	6	Friends and Neighbors: loneliness, general references to friends, family; neighborhood; "nice house", whether new or not; "great climate"; "charity work"
537	10.61	7	Health or illness, disability, injuries, accidents
286	5.65	9	Unspecific reference to quality of life; "I'm happy," "We have a good life"; living conditions; had a lot of sadness but happy now; "I'm satisfied with my life"

V2846   "YRLY PROPERTY TXS"   NUM(4.0)
Estimated 1971 property taxes for homeowners
*Estimated property tax rate**

Distance from Nearest City
of 50,000 or More
----

*0-5 miles (V2836=1); New England States****: .025; All Other States: .020*

5-49 miles (V2836=2-4); New England States: .020; All Other States: .015

50 or more miles (V2836=5); New England States: .015; All Other States: .010

E.S. Maynes and J.N. Morgan, "The Effective Role of Real Estate Taxation," Review of
Economics and Statistics, XXXIX, (February, 1957), 14-22.

***V2403 = 06, 18, 20, 28, 38, 44: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode*
Island, Vermont.

The above rate is multiplied by house value (V2423) to get estimated property taxes

xxxx. Estimated 1971 property taxes

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,626	51.90	0	Inap.: not a home owner; trailer owner who does not own his land; rents or neither owns nor rents
2,434	48.10	1 – 1,800	Actual estimated property tax rate

V2847   "ANN MORT PYMT(REV)"   NUM(4.0)
Revised annual mortgage payments

Total annual mortgage payments revised to exclude estimated property tax payments and
estimated home insurance premiums if those values were included in the payments reported
by the respondent.

V2847 EQ V2427-V2846-$100 if V2568 EQ 1 and V2569 EQ 1 V2847-V2427-V2846 if V2568 EQ 1
and V2569 NE 1
V2847 EQ V2427-$100 if V2568 NE 1 and V2569 EQ 1
V2847-V2427 if V2568 NE 1 and V2569 NE 1

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3	.06	-163 – -1	Actual amount
3,425	67.69	0	None
1,632	32.25	1 – 8,539	Actual amount

V2848   **"IMPUTED RENT"**   NUM(4.0)
Estimated 1971 imputed rent for homeowners
Net equity in dwelling x .06 (Net equity = house value minus remaining mortgage principal,
V2423 – V2425)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,569	50.77	0	Inap.: homeowners or trailer owners with $0 net equity; rents or neither owns nor rents
2,491	49.23	1 – 6,000	Actual estimated imputed rent

V2849   **"HOUSE VALUE BKT"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2423) 1972 House Value

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,457	48.56	0	Inap.: rents; neither owns nor rents
136	2.69	1	$1 – 3999
281	5.55	2	$4000 – 7999
395	7.81	3	$8000 – 11,999
397	7.85	4	$12,000 – 15,999
344	6.80	5	$16,000 – 19,999
342	6.76	6	$20,000 – 24,999
415	8.20	7	$25,000 – 34,999
190	3.75	8	$35,000 – 49,999
103	2.04	9	$50,000 or more

V2850   **"LEISURE NET TRAVEL"**   NUM(4.0)
Average amount of leisure per major adult (Head and Wife) in 1971
Total working hours available during a year (5840: 16 hours/day x 365 days) minus average
nonleisure of Head and Wife (total nonleisure if unmarried Head).

V2850 = 5840 – (V537/V2467)

This variable is not comparable to the 1967 variable since nonleisure in 1970, 1969 and
1968 includes travel to work time of Head and Wife while in 1967 it did not.

xxxx. Average amount of leisure per major adult

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5	.10	1	One hour or less
5,055	99.90	2 – 5,840	Actual number of hours

V2851   **"LEISURE COMP 68"**   NUM(4.0)

Average amount of leisure per major adult in 1971 (Head and Wife) (Comparable to Wave I variable)

Total working hours available during a year (5840: 16 hours x 365 days) minus average nonleisure of Head and Wife (total nonleisure if unmarried Head) plus average travel to work time of Head and Wife (total travel time if unmarried Head).

V2851 = 5840 − (V532/V2467)

This variable is comparable to 1967 variable, since travel to work time has been added back into leisure.

xxxx Average amount of leisure per major adult

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5	.10	1	One hour or less
5,055	99.90	2 – 5,840	Actual number of hours

V2852   **"TOT FU MON INC"**   NUM(5.0)

Total 1971 Family money income

Summation of the following variables:

V2507   Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V2523   Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V2525   Taxable Income of Others
V2528   Transfer Income of Others

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4	.08	1	One dollar or less
5,054	99.88	2 – 99,998	Actual amount
2	.04	99,999	$99,999 or more

V2853   **"BKT TOT FU MON INC"**   NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V2852) Total 1971 Family money income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
15	.30	0	Under $500
70	1.38	1	$500 – 999
293	5.79	2	$1000 – 1999
394	7.79	3	$2000 – 2999
406	8.02	4	$3000 – 3999
395	7.81	5	$4000 – 4999
855	16.90	6	$5000 – 7499
762	15.06	7	$7500 – 9999
1,018	20.12	8	$10,000 – 14,999
852	16.84	9	$15,000 or more

V2854   **"BKT LABOR INC HEAD"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2498) Total 1971 Labor income of Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
899	17.77	0	$0; no labor income
177	3.50	1	$1 – 499
160	3.16	2	$500 – 999
263	5.20	3	$1000 – 1999
260	5.14	4	$2000 – 2999
392	7.75	5	$3000 – 3999
360	7.11	6	$4000 – 4999
847	16.74	7	$5000 – 7499
685	13.54	8	$7500 – 9999
1,017	20.10	9	$10,000 or more

V2855   **"BKT LABOR INC WIFE"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2500) Total 1971 Labor income of Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,359	66.38	0	Inap.: Wife had no labor income; no Wife
248	4.90	1	$1 – 499
168	3.32	2	$500 – 999
248	4.90	3	$1000 – 1999
189	3.74	4	$2000 – 2999
233	4.60	5	$3000 – 3999
189	3.74	6	$4000 – 4999
271	5.36	7	$5000 – 7499
119	2.35	8	$7500 – 9999
36	.71	9	$10,000 or more

V2856   **"BKT H+W TAXABLE Y"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2507) Total 1971 taxable income of Head and Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
586	11.58	0	No such income
212	4.19	1	$1 – 499
184	3.64	2	$500 – 999
292	5.77	3	$1000 – 1999
252	4.98	4	$2000 – 2999
322	6.36	5	$3000 – 3999

321	6.34	6	$4000 – 4999
708	13.99	7	$5000 – 7499
624	12.33	8	$7500 – 9999
1,559	30.81	9	$10,000 or more

V2857   **"BKT OTHERS TAXBL Y"**   **NUM(1.0)**
(Bkt. V2525) Total 1971 Taxable income of others (other than Head and Wife)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,852	76.13	0	Inap.: others had no taxable income; no others in family
302	5.97	1	$1 – 499
178	3.52	2	$500 – 999
180	3.56	3	$1000 – 1999
121	2.39	4	$2000 – 2999
97	1.92	5	$3000 – 3999
70	1.38	6	$4000 – 4999
132	2.61	7	$5000 – 7499
59	1.17	8	$7500 – 9999
69	1.36	9	$10,000 or more

V2858   **"BKT ADC,AFDC HEAD"**   **NUM(1.0)**
(Bkt. V2512) Total 1971 ADC or AFDC of Head of family

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,702	92.92	0	$0
28	.55	1	$1 – 499
52	1.03	2	$500 – 999
94	1.86	3	$1000 – 1999
78	1.54	4	$2000 – 2999
58	1.15	5	$3000 – 3999
31	.61	6	$4000 – 4999
15	.30	7	$5000 – 7499
2	.04	8	$7500 – 9999
–	–	9	$10,000 or more

V2859   **"BKT OTHER WELFARE"**   **NUM(1.0)**
(Bkt. V2514) Total 1971 other welfare of Head and Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,742	93.72	0	$0
40	.79	1	$1 – 499

86	1.70	2	$500 – 999
108	2.13	3	$1000 – 1999
45	.89	4	$2000 – 2999
27	.53	5	$3000 – 3999
8	.16	6	$4000 – 4999
4	.08	7	$5000 – 7499
–	–	8	$7500 – 9999
–	–	9	$10,000 or more

V2860   **"BKT SOCIAL SEC"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2515) 1971 Transfers from Social Security

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,231	83.62	0	$0
29	.57	1	$1 – 499
152	3.00	2	$500 – 999
356	7.04	3	$1000 – 1999
169	3.34	4	$2000 – 2999
88	1.74	5	$3000 – 3999
26	.51	6	$4000 – 4999
8	.16	7	$5000 – 7499
1	.02	8	$7500 – 9999
–	–	9	$10,000 or more

V2861   **"BKT OTHER RETIREMNT"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2516) 1971 Transfers from other retirement

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,588	90.67	0	$0
54	1.07	1	$1 – 499
103	2.04	2	$500 – 999
163	3.22	3	$1000 – 1999
54	1.07	4	$2000 – 2999
42	.83	5	$3000 – 3999
21	.42	6	$4000 – 4999
26	.51	7	$5000 – 7499
6	.12	8	$7500 – 9999
3	.06	9	$10,000 or more

V2862   **"BKT UNEMP WRK COMP"**   **NUM(1.0)**
(Bkt. V2517) 1971 Transfers from unemployment and workmen's compensation

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,729	93.46	0	$0
155	3.06	1	$1 – 499
74	1.46	2	$500 – 999
77	1.52	3	$1000 – 1999
21	.42	4	$2000 – 2999
4	.08	5	$3000 – 3999
–	–	6	$4000 – 4999
–	–	7	$5000 – 7499
–	–	8	$7500 – 9999
–	–	9	$10,000 or more

V2863   **"BKT ALMNY CHLD SUP"**   **NUM(1.0)**
(Bkt. V2518) 1971 Transfers from alimony and child support

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,893	96.70	0	$0
40	.79	1	$1 – 499
42	.83	2	$500 – 999
51	1.01	3	$1000 – 1999
17	.34	4	$2000 – 2999
11	.22	5	$3000 – 3999
5	.10	6	$4000 – 4999
–	–	7	$5000 – 7499
1	.02	8	$7500 – 9999
–	–	9	$10,000 or more

V2864   **"BKT TOT TRNSFRS H+W"**   **NUM(1.0)**
(Bkt. V2523) Total 1971 Transfers of Head and Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,771	54.76	0	$0
390	7.71	1	$1 – 499
332	6.56	2	$500 – 999
633	12.51	3	$1000 – 1999
389	7.69	4	$2000 – 2999
251	4.96	5	$3000 – 3999

137	2.71	6	$4000 – 4999
120	2.37	7	$5000 – 7499
27	.53	8	$7500 – 9999
10	.20	9	$10,000 or more

V2865   "MISC TRANSFERS H+W"   NUM(5.0)
Total 1971 miscellaneous transfers of Head and Wife (total transfers minus ADC and AFDC)

This variable is equal to total 1971 transfers of Head and Wife (V2523) minus ADC payments (V2512). It includes other welfare, workmen's and unemployment compensation, all retirement pay, alimony, child support, help from relatives, etc.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,968	58.66	0	No miscellaneous transfers
2,092	41.34	1 – 26,940	Actual amount of transfers

V2866   "BKT MISC TRNFR H+W"   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2865) Total 1971 miscellaneous transfers of Head and Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,968	58.66	0	$0
421	8.32	1	$1 – 499
341	6.74	2	$500 – 999
595	11.76	3	$1000 – 1999
331	6.54	4	$2000 – 2999
187	3.70	5	$3000 – 3999
99	1.96	6	$4000 – 4999
84	1.66	7	$5000 – 7499
25	.49	8	$7500 – 9999
9	.18	9	$10,000 or more

V2867   "BKT OTHRS TRNSFR Y"   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2528) Total 1971 transfers of others in family (other than Head or Wife)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,754	93.95	0	Inap.: others had no income; no others in family
42	.83	1	$1 – 499
70	1.38	2	$500 – 999
126	2.49	3	$1000 – 1999
39	.77	4	$2000 – 2999
18	.36	5	$3000 – 3999
4	.08	6	$4000 – 4999
5	.10	7	$5000 – 7499

1	.02	8	$7500 – 9999
1	.02	9	$10,000 or more

V2868   "MONEY Y/NEEDS"   NUM(5.2)
Total 1971 Family money income/needs (1971)

Total 1971 family money income (V2852) divided by 1971 family needs (V2471). This ratio is multiplied by 1.25 for farmers (those coded 8 in V2582 or V2603) to adjust for lower food costs. This is the only measure of income to needs on this tape which makes this adjustment for farmers xx.xx

See note at V2471 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,056	99.92	.01 – 99.98	Actual income/needs ratio
4	.08	.00	Income/needs ratio of zero
–	–	99.99	Income/needs ratio of 99.99 or more

V2869   "BKT MONEY Y/NEEDS"   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2868) Total 1971 family money income/needs 1971
See note at V2868.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
101	2.00	0	Less than 0.40
474	9.37	1	0.40 – 0.79
576	11.38	2	0.80 – 1.19
583	11.52	3	1.20 – 1.59
514	10.16	4	1.60 – 1.99
458	9.05	5	2.00 – 2.39
620	12.25	6	2.40 – 2.99
701	13.85	7	3.00 – 3.99
684	13.52	8	4.00 – 5.99
349	6.90	9	6.00 or greater

V2870   "W-O MONEY INC"   NUM(3.0)
1971 Family "Well-Offness" - Money Income
(1971 money income/needs [V2868] x 1971 average leisure per major adult [V2851])1/2*

See note at V2868.

*Leisure measure is comparable to 1967 measure

The square root form makes the variable linearly homogeneous in its two components.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	1 – 406	Actual 1971 family "well-offness" measure

V2871   **"BKT W-O MONEY INC"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2870) 1971 Family "Well-Offness" Money Income
See note at V2868.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
44	.87	0	Under 30
104	2.06	1	30 – 39
259	5.12	2	40 – 49
401	7.92	3	50 – 59
581	11.48	4	60 – 69
589	11.64	5	70 – 79
674	13.32	6	80 – 89
571	11.28	7	90 – 99
883	17.45	8	100 – 119
954	18.85	9	120 or greater

V2872   **"FRE HELP FRM OTHRS"**   NUM(4.0)
1971 Hours of free help from outside family unit

*Calculation assumes help from outside family was worth $1.00 per hour. Hence, any excess
of hours of total help over dollars paid for that help assumed to be free help*

V61: Total hours of help received (free + paid)
V63: Amount paid for that help

Calculated as follows:

xxxx. = V2461 if V2463 (amount spent for help) = 0
xxxx. = V2461 – V2463 (excess of hours over dollars assumed to be free help)
0000 = Amount spent greater than hours received; none free

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,271	84.41	0	No hours
789	15.59	1 – 8,736	Actual number of hours

V2873   **"TOTAL REAL Y"**   NUM(5.0)
Total 1971 family real income
Summation of the following variables:

V2852 Total family money income
V2419 Amount saved on car repairs
V2436 Amount saved on additions and repairs to home
V2487 Amount saved on meals at work or school
V2485 Amount saved on home produced food
V2478 Amount saved on government food stamps
V2489 Amount saved on other free food
V2431 Rental value of housing received free of charge
V2848 Imputed rental value of owner-occupied home
V2872 Value of free help received

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,058	99.96	100 – 77,000	Actual 1971 family real income
2	.04	99,999	NA; DK

V2874   **"BKT TOTAL REAL Y"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2873) Total 1972 family real income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3	.06	0	Under $500
18	.36	1	$500 – 999
211	4.17	2	$1000 – 1999
321	6.34	3	$2000 – 2999
379	7.49	4	$3000 – 3999
398	7.87	5	$4000 – 4999
878	17.35	6	$5000 – 7499
787	15.55	7	$7500 – 9999
1,071	21.17	8	$10,000 – 14,999
994	19.64	9	$15,000 or more

V2875   **"TOTAL COST OF INC"**   NUM(5.0)
Total 1971 cost of earning income
Summation of the following variables:

V2511 Total taxes of Head and Wife
V2527 Total taxes of others
V2465 Cost of child care (if Wife works)
V2532 Union dues

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,342	26.52	0	No cost
3,718	73.48	1 – 48,000	Actual total 1971 cost of earning income

V2876   **"REAL NET INC"**   NUM(5.0)
Total 1971 family net real income

Total real income (V2873) minus cost of earning income (V2875) minus free help from outside FU (V2872) if there are children under 18

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	133 – 82,222	Actual 1971 family net real income

V2877   **"BKT REAL NET INC"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2876) Total 1971 family net real income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3	.06	0	Under $500
21	.42	1	$500 – 999
219	4.33	2	$1000 – 1999
336	6.64	3	$2000 – 2999
414	8.18	4	$3000 – 3999
445	8.79	5	$4000 – 4999
989	19.55	6	$5000 – 7499
853	16.86	7	$7500 – 9999
1,047	20.69	8	$10,000 – 14,999
733	14.49	9	$15,000 or more

V2878   **"REAL NET Y/NEEDS"**   NUM(5.2)
Total 1971 family net real income/1971 family needs

(V2876 / V2871)

See note at V2471 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	.01 – 26.20	Actual ratio

V2879   **"BKT RL NET Y/NEEDS"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2878) Total 1971 family net real income/ 1971 family needs
See note at V2471 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
35	.69	0	Under .40
304	6.01	1	.40 – .79
638	12.61	2	.80 – 1.19
636	12.57	3	1.20 – 1.59
563	11.13	4	1.60 – 1.99
548	10.83	5	2.00 – 2.39
675	13.34	6	2.40 – 2.99

741	14.64	7	3.00 – 3.99
675	13.34	8	4.00 – 5.99
245	4.84	9	6.00 or more

V2880   "W-O NET REAL"   NUM(3.0)
1971 family "Well-Offness" - net real income

(Real net income/needs [V2878] x 1971 average leisure for major adult [V2851])1/2*

See note at V2471 (used in computing V2878) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

*Leisure measure comparable to 1967 leisure measure, i.e., includes hours of journey to work of Head and Wife

The square root makes the variable linearly homogeneous in its two components

001. Value of 1.00 or less

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	1 - 400	Actual value

V2881   "BKT W-O NET REAL"   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2880) 1971 family "Well-Offness" - net real income
See note at V2471 (used in computing V2880) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
23	.45	0	Under 30
59	1.17	1	30 – 39
166	3.28	2	40 – 49
367	7.25	3	50 – 59
622	12.29	4	60 – 69
650	12.85	5	70 – 79
733	14.49	6	80 – 89
636	12.57	7	90 – 99
946	18.70	8	100 – 119
858	16.96	9	120 or more

V2882   "COST OF HOUSING"   NUM(4.0)
1971 cost of housing for family

0.06 X V2423: If trailer or homeowner: 6% of 1972 house value; the sum of imputed return on equity (which enter the account as both income and expense) and an assumed 6% interest rate charge on the remaining mortgage principal.

V2429: If rented: annual rent for 1971

V2431: If neither owns nor rents: annual rental value for those who receive housing free or in return for services.

[In occasional cases there are non-zero values in both V2429 and V2431 to account for reduced (but not zero) rental in return for services.]

V2434: Total 1971 utilities (includes lot rental for trailers)

V2846: If homeowners: estimated 1971 property taxes

V2436: Amount saved on additions and repairs (limit of $1000)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
–	–	0	Housing free during 1970
5,060	100.00	1 – 9,998	Actual cost of housing
–	–	9,999	$9,999 or more

V2883   "BKT COST OF HOUSNG"   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2882) 1971 cost of housing for family

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
–	–	0	$0
109	2.15	1	$1 – 299
483	9.55	2	$300 – 599
699	13.81	3	$600 – 899
785	15.51	4	$900 – 1199
744	14.70	5	$1200 – 1499
935	18.48	6	$1500 – 1999
574	11.34	7	$2000 – 2499
470	9.29	8	$2500 – 3499
261	5.16	9	$3500 or more

V2884   **"REAL NET (2)Y"**   NUM(5.0)
Total 1971 family net real income (Version 2) Subtracting out Head's and Wife's cost of
journey to work, and support of outside dependents)
Total 1971 family net real income [V2876] –
Journey to work cost of Head [V2445] –
Journey to work cost of Wife [V2451] –
1971 support to outside dependents [V2509]

00000. No family net real income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	.02	-140 – -1	Actual net real income
–	–	0	No family net real income
5,059	99.98	1 – 79,100	Actual net real income

V2885   **"BKT REAL NET (2)Y"**   NUM(1.0)
Bkts. V2884) Total family net real income Version 2)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
8	.16	0	Under $500
22	.43	1	$500 – 999
234	4.62	2	$1000 – 1999
358	7.08	3	$2000 – 2999
430	8.50	4	$3000 – 3999
469	9.27	5	$4000 – 4999
1,002	19.80	6	$5000 – 7499
850	16.80	7	$7500 – 9999
1,016	20.08	8	$10,000 – 14,999
671	13.26	9	$15,000 or more

V2886   **"NET (2) Y/NEEDS"**   NUM(5.2)
Total 1971 family net real income (Version 2)/1971 family needs
See note at V2471 (1971 family needs) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	.01 – 26.12	Actual ratio

V2887   **"BKT NET (2)Y/NEEDS"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2886) Total 1971 family net real income (Version 2)/1971 family needs
See note at V2471 (1971 family needs) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
43	.85	0	Less than 0.40
334	6.60	1	0.40 – 0.79
653	12.91	2	0.80 – 1.19

651	12.87	3	1.20 - 1.59
615	12.15	4	1.60 - 1.99
553	10.93	5	1.20 - 2.39
649	12.83	6	2.40 - 2.99
707	13.97	7	3.00 - 3.99
646	12.77	8	4.00 - 5.99
209	4.13	9	6.00 +

V2888   "W-O NET (2)Y"   **NUM(3.0)**
1971 family "Well-offness" - net real income (Version 2)
(Real net income/needs [V2886] x 1971 average leisure per major adult [V2850]11/2*

See note at V2471 (1971 family needs) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

*Leisure measure not comparable to 1967 measure, since nonleisure in 1971 includes travel to work time of Head and Wife while in 1967 it did not.

001. Value of 1.00 or less

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	1 - 347	Actual value

V2889   "BKT W-O NET (2)Y"   **NUM(1.0)**
(Bkt. V2888) 1971 family "Well-Offness" net real income (Version 2)
See note at V2471 (1971 family needs) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
29	.57	0	Less than 30
85	1.68	1	30 - 39
202	3.99	2	40 - 49
392	7.75	3	50 - 59
675	13.34	4	60 - 69
718	14.19	5	70 - 79
715	14.13	6	80 - 89
635	12.55	7	90 - 99
874	17.27	8	100 - 119
735	14.53	9	120 +

V2890   "NET Y-HOUSING"   NUM(5.0)
1971 family net real income net of cost of housing
(V2876 1971 family net real income – V2882 1971 cost of housing for family)

This variable is comparable to the corresponding 1967 variable.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
22	.43	-1,065 – -1	Actual net loss
–	–	0	None
5,038	99.57	1 – 80,000	Actual net profit

V2891   "BKT NET Y-HOUSING"   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2890) 1971 family net real income net cost of housing

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
62	1.23	0	Less than $500
119	2.35	1	$500 – 999
390	7.71	2	$1000 – 1999
455	8.99	3	$2000 – 2999
467	9.23	4	$3000 – 3999
448	8.85	5	$4000 – 4999
1,030	20.36	6	$5000 – 7499
785	15.51	7	$7500 – 9999
848	16.76	8	$10,000 – 14,999
456	9.01	9	$15,000 +

V2892   "ANNUAL FOOD STD"   NUM(4.0)
Annual food standard
*This variable is generated by multiplying the weekly food needs (V2470) by 52 and then
making the following adjustments for economies of scale: add 20 percent for one person
families, 10 percent for 2 person families, 5 percent for 3 person families and subtract 5
percent for 5 person families and 10 percent for families with six or more.*

See note at V2470 (weekly food needs) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	337 – 5,129	Actual annual food standard amount

V2893   **"NET Y-HSNG/FD ND"**   **NUM(5.2)**
1971 family net real income net of cost of housing/1971 family food need standard
(1971 family net real income net of cost of housing [V2890]/family food standard [V2892])

See note at V2470 (used in computing V2892) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Ratio of 1971 family net real income net of cost of housing to 1971 family food need standard

It is postulated that housing is a lumpy expenditure which is not proportional to family size. Income remaining after this expense may be considered to be applicable to expenses which are more nearly proportional to family size. The family food standard does not incorporate some of the economies of scale which the family need standard does, and is thus the appropriate reference standard for this income measure. However, the food standard is lower than the need standard by roughly a factor of 3, so variable 4 will have substantially greater numerical value than the other income / needs variables.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
22	.43	-2.58 – -.01	Actual ratio
5,038	99.57	.01 – 94.63	Actual ratio
–	–	.00	Ratio is zero

V2894   **"BKT Y-HSNG/FD ND"**   **NUM(1.0)**
(Bkt. V2893) 1971 family net real income net of cost of housing/1971 family food standard
See note at V2470 (used in computing V2892, family food standard) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
104	2.06	0	Less than 1.00
307	6.07	1	1.00 – 1.99
548	10.83	2	2.00 – 2.99
519	10.26	3	3.00 – 3.99
494	9.76	4	4.00 – 4.99
452	8.93	5	5.00 – 5.99
609	12.04	6	6.00 – 7.49
752	14.86	7	7.50 – 9.99
771	15.24	8	10.00 – 14.99
504	9.96	9	15.00 +

V2895   **"W-O NET Y-HSNG"**   **NUM(3.0)**
1971 family "Well-offness" net real income net of cost of housing
(1971 family net real income net of cost of housing/family food standard [V2893] x 1971 average leisure per major adult* [V2851])1/2

See note at V2470 (used in computing V2892, family food standard) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

**The leisure measure is comparable to the 1967 leisure measure, i.e., travel to work time of the Head and Wife is included in leisure.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
22	.43	1	Value of 1.00 or less
5,038	99.57	2 – 743	Actual value

V2896   **"BKT W-O NET Y-HSNG"**   **NUM(1.0)**
(Bkt. V2895) 1971 family "Well-Offness" – net real income net of cost of housing
See note at V2895 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
76	1.50	0	Less than 50
124	2.45	1	50 – 69
315	6.23	2	70 – 89
621	12.27	3	90 – 109
700	13.83	4	110 – 129
778	15.38	5	130 – 149
700	13.83	6	150 – 169
538	10.63	7	170 – 189
563	11.13	8	190 – 219
645	12.75	9	220 +

V2897   **"W-O NET (2) Y-HSNG"**   **NUM(3.0)**
1971 family "Well-Offness"- net real income (Version 2) net of cost of housing
leisure per major adult* [V2850])/1971 family food standard [V2892]}1/2

See note at V2470 (used in computing V2892, family food standard) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

*Note that this is the version of leisure which is not comparable to the 1967 variable due to the exclusion of travel time.

001. Value of 1.00 or less

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
28	.55	1	Value of 1.00 or less
5,032	99.45	2 – 743	Actual value

V2898   **"TOTAL FOOD CONS"**   NUM(4.0)
1971 Total family food consumption
Sum of the following variables:

V2476 Amount spent on food consumed at home
V2483 Cost of meals at work or school
V2487 Amount saved on meals at work or school
V2480 Amount spent eating in restaurants
V2485 Amount saved raising own food or by canning or freezing V2478 Amount saved by use of food stamps to purchase food
V2489 Amount saved by receipt of free food other than above

All the above component variables refer to entire family and are for the year 1971.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	50 – 9,410	Actual 1971 total family food consumption

V2899   **"BKT TOT FD CONS"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2898) 1971 total family food consumption

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
–	–	0	$0
34	.67	1	$1 – 299
234	4.62	2	$300 – 599
471	9.31	3	$600 – 899
599	11.84	4	$900 – 1199
629	12.43	5	$1200 – 1499
1,068	21.11	6	$1500 – 1999
821	16.23	7	$2000 – 2499
864	17.08	8	$2500 – 3499
340	6.72	9	$3500 – 9999

V2900   **"FOOD CONS/FD ND"**   NUM(5.2)
Total 1971 family food consumption/Total 1971 family food need standard
Total consumption as a percent of food need standard (V2898 / V2892)

See note at V2470 (used in computing V2892) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	.01 – 10.41	Actual ratio

V2901   **"BKT FD CONS/FD ND"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2900) Total 1971 family food consumption/ Total 1971 family food need standard
See note at V2900 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14	.28	0	Less than 0.40

171	3.38	1	0.40 - 0.79
835	16.50	2	0.80 - 1.19
1,213	23.97	3	1.20 - 1.59
1,023	20.22	4	1.60 - 1.99
744	14.70	5	2.00 - 2.39
537	10.61	6	2.40 - 2.99
358	7.08	7	3.00 - 3.99
139	2.75	8	4.00 - 5.99
26	.51	9	6.00 +

V2902   **"TOTAL FAMILY WORK"**   **NUM(4.0)**
1971 hours of work by family - paid and unpaid (Excluding hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)
Sum of the following variables:

V2439 Hours of work for money - HEAD
V2449 Hours of work for money - WIFE OF HEAD
V2455 Hours of unpaid housework - WIFE OF HEAD OR SINGLE HEAD V2457 Hours of unpaid housework - HUSBAND (if any)
V2459 Hours of unpaid housework - OTHERS (other than Head or Wife of Head)
V2936 Revised home production hours
V2524 Hours of work for money - OTHERS

All the above component variables refer to the entire family and are for the year 1971 The hours of travel to work of Head and Wife are not included, making this variable comparable to the corresponding variable for 1967. This is not comparable to the 1968 variable since that variable did not include other's work for money.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
21	.42	0	Sum is zero hours
5,001	98.83	1 - 9,971	Actual number of hours
38	.75	9,999	NA; DK

V2903   **"BKT TOT FAM WORK"**   **NUM(1.0)**
(Bkt. V2902) 1971 hours of work by family - paid and unpaid (Excluding hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
94	1.86	0	Less than 500
212	4.19	1	500 - 999
569	11.25	2	1000 - 1999
822	16.25	3	2000 - 2999
812	16.05	4	3000 - 3999
952	18.81	5	4000 - 4999
1,327	26.23	6	5000 - 7499
272	5.38	7	7500 - 9999

		8 10,000 +

V2904   **"FAM WORK INCL TRAV"**   NUM(4.0)
1971 total hours of work by family - unpaid and paid - (Including hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)
Sum of the following variables:

V2902 Hours of work by family - paid and unpaid (Excluding hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)
V2447 Hours of travel to work - HEAD
V2453 Hours of travel to work - WIFE

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
21	.42	0	Sum is zero hours
4,995	98.72	1 - 9,981	Actual number of hours
44	.87	9,999	NA; DK

V2905   **"BKT WORK INCL TRAV"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2904) Total hours of work by family - paid and unpaid - (Including hours of travel to work by Head and Wife)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
93	1.84	0	Less than 500
209	4.13	1	500 - 999
529	10.45	2	1000 - 1999
769	15.20	3	2000 - 2999
771	15.24	4	3000 - 3999
873	17.25	5	4000 - 4999
1,489	29.43	6	5000 - 7499
327	6.46	7	7500 - 9999
–	–	8	10,000 +

V2906   **"HEADS AVG HRLY ERN"**   NUM(5.2)
1971 Average hourly earnings - HEAD
1971 labor income of the Head [V2498]/1971 hours of work for money of the Head [V2439]

xx.xx 1971 hourly earnings

00.00 Zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,161	82.23	.01 - 57.79	Actual amount per hour
899	17.77	.00	Head has no hourly earnings

V2907   **"BKT HD AVG HR EARN"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2906) 1971 hourly earnings - HEAD

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
899	17.77	0	0.00 (no wage income)
236	4.66	1	0.01 - 0.99
359	7.09	2	1.00 - 1.49
423	8.36	3	1.50 - 1.99
479	9.47	4	2.00 - 2.49
433	8.56	5	2.50 - 2.99
761	15.04	6	3.00 - 3.99
925	18.28	7	4.00 - 5.99
545	10.77	8	6.00 - 99.99

V2908   **"WIFE AVG HRLY EARN"**   NUM(5.2)
1971 Average hourly earnings - WIFE OF HEAD

1971 labor income of Wife of Head [V2500]/1971 hours of work for money of Wife of Head [V2449]

xx.xx 1971 hourly earnings

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,701	33.62	.01 - 50.00	Actual amount per hour
3,359	66.38	.00	Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife

V2909   **"BKT WF AVG HR EARN"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2908) 1971 hourly earnings - WIFE OF HEAD

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,359	66.38	0	0.00 (no wage income)
162	3.20	1	0.01 - 0.99
201	3.97	2	1.00 - 1.49
336	6.64	3	1.50 - 1.99
278	5.49	4	2.00 - 2.49
212	4.19	5	2.50 - 2.99
240	4.74	6	3.00 - 3.99
196	3.87	7	4.00 - 5.99
76	1.50	8	6.00 - 99.99

V2910   **"RESERVE FUNDS"**   NUM(1.0)
1971 family reserve fund position

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,033	40.18	1	Currently has savings and equal to greater than two months' income (V2712 = 1; and V2713 = 1)
581	11.48	2	Currently has savings less than two months' income, but they exceeded that amount in past five years (V2712 = 1; and V2713 = 5, 9; and V2714 = 1)
445	8.79	3	Currently has no savings but has had savings greater than two months' income at some time in past five years (V2712 = 5, 9; and V2714 = 1)
637	12.59	4	Has some savings but has not recently had more than two months' income saved (V2712 = 1; and V2713 = 5, 9; and V2714 = 5, 9)
1,338	26.44	5	No savings now and none substantial in the past (one but not both responses may be NA) or (V2712 = 5, 9 and V2714 = 5)
26	.51	9	Family reserve fund position NA (V2712 = 9; and V2714 = 9)

V2911   **"CURRENT REGION"**   NUM(1.0)
Region at time of 1972 interview

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
851	16.82	1	Northeast
1,280	25.30	2	North Central
2,102	41.54	3	South
813	16.07	4	West
1	.02	5	Alaska, Hawaii
12	.24	6	Foreign country
1	.02	9	NA

V2912   **"REGN HD GREW UP"**   NUM(1.0)
Region where 1972 Head of family grew up (about ages 6 - 16)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
773	15.28	1	Northeast
1,149	22.71	2	North Central
2,455	48.52	3	South
438	8.66	4	West
4	.08	5	Alaska, Hawaii
177	3.50	6	Foreign country
64	1.26	9	NA region where 1972 Head grew up

V2913   "REGN DAD GREW UP"   NUM(1.0)
Region where father of 1972 Head grew up

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
596	11.78	1	Northeast
972	19.21	2	North Central
2,589	51.17	3	South
177	3.50	4	West
3	.06	5	Alaska, Hawaii
551	10.89	6	Foreign country
172	3.40	9	NA region where father of 1972 Head grew up

V2914   "REGN MOM GREW UP"   NUM(1.0)
Region where mother of 1972 Head grew up

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
592	11.70	1	Northeast
1,014	20.04	2	North Central
2,609	51.56	3	South
210	4.15	4	West
4	.08	5	Alaska, Hawaii
501	9.90	6	Foreign country
130	2.57	9	NA region where mother of 1972 Head grew up

V2915   "GEOGRAPHIC MOBILTY"   NUM(1.0)
Where Head of family lived at time of 1972 interview versus where grew up

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,216	63.56	1	Same state and region at both times (V2403 EQ V2815)
1,463	28.91	2	Same region but different state (V2403 NE V2815 but V2911 EQ V2912)
381	7.53	3	Different regions (V2911 NE V2912)
–	–	9	NA (V2403 or V2815 EQ 99)

V2916   "ACCURACY MONEY INC"   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of 1971 money income components
Sum of the following variables:

V2499 Accuracy: Head's labor income
V2501 Accuracy: Wife's labor income
V2508 Accuracy: capital income
V2526 Accuracy: other's taxable income
V2513 Accuracy: ADC of Head
V2522 Accuracy: other transfers of Head and Wife
V2529 Accuracy: transfer income of others

Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,682	92.53	0	Sum equals zero
149	2.94	1	One
188	3.72	2	Two
12	.24	3	Three
26	.51	4	Four
–	–	5	Five
3	.06	6	Six
–	–	7	Seven
–	–	8	Eight
–	–	9	Nine or greater

V2917   "ACCURACY HOURS"   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of 1971 hours of nonleisure of Head and Wife - paid and unpaid
Sum of the following variables:

V2440 Accuracy: hours of work for money - HEAD
V2442 Accuracy: hours of illness - HEAD
V2444 Accuracy: hours of unemployment - HEAD
V2448 Accuracy: hours of journey to work - HEAD
V2450 Accuracy: hours of work for money - WIFE
V2454 Accuracy: hours of journey to work - WIFE
V2456 Accuracy: hours of housework, Wife or single Head
V2458 Accuracy: hours of housework, husband

Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,515	89.23	0	Sum is zero
370	7.31	1	One
141	2.79	2	Two
18	.36	3	Three

11	.22	4	Four
3	.06	5	Five
1	.02	6	Six
–	–	7	Seven
1	.02	8	Eight
–	–	9	Nine or greater

V2918   **"ACCURACY REAL INC"**   NUM(1.0)
Accuracy of 1971 non-money income
Sum of the following variables:

V2420 Accuracy: amount saved on car repairs (If V2420 = 3 or 4, 0 added)
V2432 Accuracy: rental value free housing
V2437 Accuracy: amount saved on A & R (If V2437 = 3 or 4, 0 added)
V2488 Accuracy: amount saved on meals at work and school
V2486 Accuracy: amount saved on home produced food
V2479 Accuracy: amount saved on food stamps
V2490 Accuracy: amount saved on other free food
V2424 Accuracy of house value and hence of imputed rent (If V2424 = 3, 2 added)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,607	91.05	0	Sum is zero
238	4.70	1	One
194	3.83	2	Two
14	.28	3	Three
6	.12	4	Four
1	.02	5	Five

V2919   **"# MINOR ASSIGNMENT"**   NUM(1.0)
Number of minor assignments made in 1972 interview
Summation of the number of codes = 1 (minor assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V2418 through V2529

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,465	68.48	0	No minor assignments
1,189	23.50	1	One minor assignment
287	5.67	2	Two
84	1.66	3	Three
23	.45	4	Four
7	.14	5	Five
5	.10	6	Six

V2920 **"#MAJOR ASSIGNMENT"** NUM(1.0)
Number of major assignments made in 1972 interview

Summation of the number of codes = 2 (major assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V2418 through V2529

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,368	86.32	0	No major assignments
516	10.20	1	One major assignment
124	2.45	2	Two
36	.71	3	Three
12	.24	4	Four
3	.06	5	Five
1	.02	6	Six

V2921 **"VALUE PER ROOM"** NUM(5.0)
1972 value per room of dwelling unit

(V2423 [V2429 + V2431] x 10) / V2565

Where V2423= 1972 house value and
V2429 = 1971 rent paid and
V2431 = 1971 value of rent received and
V2565 = number of rooms in 1972

(1972   (1971   (1971 value

Homeowners: House value [V2423]/number of rooms [V2565]

Renters: Dwelling value (assumed to be 10 times annual rent [V2429]) / number of rooms [V2565]

Neither owns nor rents: Dwelling value (Sum of rent paid [V2429] + value of rent received free or in return for services [V2431]) x 10 / number of rooms [V2565]

99999. Number of rooms in dwelling NA

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,965	98.12	30 – 35,000	Actual value per room
95	1.88	99,999	NA; DK

V2922 **"BKT VALUE PER ROOM"** NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2921) 1972 value per room of dwelling unit

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
149	2.94	1	$1 – 499
363	7.17	2	$500 – 999
1,166	23.04	3	$1000 – 1999
1,108	21.90	4	$2000 – 2999
903	17.85	5	$3000 – 3999

569	11.25	6 $4000 - 4999
585	11.56	7 $5000 - 7999
122	2.41	8 $8000 +
95	1.88	9 NA number of rooms

V2923   "BKT CAR VALUE"   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2417) 1972 value of cars owned by family

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,323	26.15	0	Inap.: no cars owned
844	16.68	1	$1 - 299
541	10.69	2	$300 - 599
415	8.20	3	$600 - 899
342	6.76	4	$900 - 1199
283	5.59	5	$1200 - 1499
464	9.17	6	$1500 - 1999
306	6.05	7	$2000 - 2499
318	6.28	8	$2500 - 3499
224	4.43	9	$3500 - 9999

V2924   "BKT OV-TIM HR WAGE"   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2599) Hourly earnings for overtime - Head (1972 question)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,926	57.83	0	Inap.: no overtime available
2	.04	1	$0.01 - 0.99
38	.75	2	$1.00 - 1.49
78	1.54	3	$1.50 - 1.99
92	1.82	4	$2.00 - 2.49
95	1.88	5	$2.50 - 2.99
372	7.35	6	$3.00 - 3.99
575	11.36	7	$4.00 - 5.99
658	13.00	8	$6.00 or more
224	4.43	9	NA

V2925   "BKT REG HRLY WAGE"   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2601) Hourly earnings for regular job (1972 question)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,791	55.16	0	Inap.: not paid by the hour
10	.20	1	$0.01 - 0.99

53	1.05	2	$1.00 – 1.49
265	5.24	3	$1.50 – 1.99
336	6.64	4	$2.00 – 2.49
260	5.14	5	$2.50 – 2.99
515	10.18	6	$3.00 – 3.99
564	11.15	7	$4.00 – 5.99
131	2.59	8	$6.00 or more
135	2.67	9	NA

V2926   **"BKT PAY 2ND JOB"**   NUM(1.0)
(Bkt. V2605) Hourly earnings on second job – Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,277	84.53	0	Inap.: Head does not have second job; Head currently not working
15	.30	1	$0.01 – 0.99
25	.49	2	$1.00 – 1.49
66	1.30	3	$1.50 – 1.99
107	2.11	4	$2.00 – 2.49
49	.97	5	$2.50 – 2.99
72	1.42	6	$3.00 – 3.99
87	1.72	7	$4.00 – 5.99
92	1.82	8	$6.00 or more
270	5.34	9	NA

V2927   **"ACTUAL-REQD ROOMS"**   NUM(1.0)
Actual minus required rooms for family

Number of rooms in dwelling unit (V2565) minus number of rooms required for a family of given composition (V2469) plus 3

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
48	.95	0	Shortage of three or more rooms
102	2.02	1	Shortage of two rooms
339	6.70	2	Shortage of one room
652	12.89	3	Actual – required rooms
1,121	22.15	4	One extra room
1,129	22.31	5	Two extra rooms
827	16.34	6	Three extra rooms
464	9.17	7	Four extra rooms
288	5.69	8	Five extra rooms or more

| 90 | 1.78 | 9 | NA actual number of rooms |

V2928   **"PERSONS PER ROOM"**   **NUM(3.1)**
Number of persons per room, 1972
Number of people in family (V2541)/number of rooms in dwelling (V2565)

Number of persons per room

9.9 NA number of rooms in dwelling or respondent shares room

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,965	98.12	.1 – 9.5	Actual number of people per room
95	1.88	9.9	NA

V2929   **"BKT PERSONS/ROOM"**   **NUM(1.0)**
(Bkt. V2928) Number of persons per room, 1972

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
553	10.93	0	0.00 – 0.25
913	18.04	1	0.26 – 0.45
1,052	20.79	2	0.46 – 0.65
1,002	19.80	3	0.66 – 0.85
991	19.58	4	0.86 – 1.25
276	5.45	5	1.26 – 1.65
127	2.51	6	1.66 – 2 05
42	.83	7	2.06 – 3 05
9	.18	8	3.06 or more
95	1.88	9	NA number of rooms

V2930   **"NUMBER OF ADULTS"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Number of adults (those age 18 or older) in family, 1972
Number in family (V2541) minus number of children (those aged 0 – 17) in family (V2545)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,375	27.17	1	One adult
2,838	56.09	2	Two adults
591	11.68	3	Three adults
177	3.50	4	Four adults
49	.97	5	Five adults
24	.47	6	Six adults
5	.10	7	Seven adults
1	.02	8	Eight adults

V2931   **"HOUSEWORK H+W"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Hours of unpaid housework Head and Wife
Hours of housework of Wife or single Head (V2455) + hours of housework of husband (V2457)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
232	4.58	0	No hours
4,828	95.42	1 - 7,600	Actual number of hours

V2932   **"NON-LEISURE COMP"**   **NUM(4.0)**
1971 hours of nonleisure comparable to 1967 hours of nonleisure
This variable is comparable to 1967 variable since it doesn't include travel to work time

V2937 - V2447 - V2453

Where V2937 = Total nonleisure in 1971 and
V2447 = Head's travel to work time and
V2453 = Wife's travel to work time

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
55	1.09	0	No hours
5,002	98.85	1 - 9,971	Actual number of hours
3	.06	9,999	NA; DK

V2933   **"ONE DIGIT FAM SIZE"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Size of family
(One-digit code)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
925	18.28	1	One
1,215	24.01	2	Two
912	18.02	3	Three
689	13.62	4	Four
509	10.06	5	Five
331	6.54	6	Six
205	4.05	7	Seven
132	2.61	8	Eight
142	2.81	9	Nine or more

V2934   **"BKT AGE OF HEAD"**   **NUM(1.0)**
(Bkt. V2542) Bracket age of Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
780	15.42	1	Under 25
1,101	21.76	2	25 - 34
957	18.91	3	35 - 44

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
928	18.34	4	45 – 54
707	13.97	5	55 – 64
384	7.59	6	65 – 74
202	3.99	7	75 and older
1	.02	9	NA

V2935   **"BKT AGE OF WIFE"**   **NUM(1.0)**
(Bkt. V2544) Bracket age of Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,912	37.79	0	Inap.: no Wife
660	13.04	1	Under 25
766	15.14	2	25 – 34
689	13.62	3	35 – 44
527	10.42	4	45 – 54
321	6.34	5	55 – 64
144	2.85	6	65 – 74
41	.81	7	75 and older
–	–	9	NA

V2936   **"HOME PROD HRS(REV)"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Revised home production hours

This variable is the sum of home production hours (V2438) and an imputation of a dollar an hour for each dollar saved by growing or canning food (V2485). This imputation is not added for those whose occupation is farming in either their first or second job.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,081	41.13	0	Sum is zero hours
2,979	58.87	1 – 4,005	Actual number of hours

V2937   **"TOTAL NONLEISR HRS"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Total nonleisure hours of the Head and Wife in 1971
Summation of the following:

V2936   Revised home production hours
V2439   Head's total work hours
V2441   Head's illness hours
V2443   Head's unemployment hours
V2447   Head's travel to work time
V2449   Wife's work hours
V2453   Wife's travel to work time
V2455   Hours of housework done by Wife or unmarried Head
V2457   Hours of housework done by husband

This variable is not comparable to the corresponding variable for 1967 since it includes travel to work time of the Head and Wife. See V2932 for nonleisure in 1971 comparable to the measure of nonleisure for 1967.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
55	1.09	0	No hours
5,000	98.81	1 - 9,911	Actual number of hours
5	.10	9,999	NA; DK

V2938   **"HOUSING NBHD QULTY"**   **NUM(1.0)**
1972 housing and neighborhood quality
Owns home (V2566 = 1)

Lives 5-30 miles from center of city of 50,000 or more (V2836 = 2, 3)

Single family home   (V2837 = 1)

Neighborhood of single family houses (V2839 = 2)

Value per room Value = (10 x rent for non-owners) $2000 or more (V2922 = 4 - 8)

2 or more extra rooms (V2927 = 5 - 9)

Dwelling contains running water, inside toilet and does not need extensive or major repairs (at least no evidence of above)   (V2841 NE 5 and V2842 NE 5 and V2843 NE 5)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
45	.89	0	No points
306	6.05	1	One point
729	14.41	2	Two points
1,005	19.86	3	Three points
821	16.23	4	Four points
733	14.49	5	Five points
830	16.40	6	Six points
591	11.68	7	Seven points

V2939   "EFF/PLAN ?COMP 70"   NUM(1.0)
1972 reported efficacy and planning
Sure life would work out (V2743 = 1)

Plans life ahead (V2744 = 1)

Gets to carry out things (V2745 = 1)

Finishes things (V2746 = 1)

Rather save for future (V2748 = 5)

Thinks about things that might happen in future (V2755 = 1)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
282	5.57	0	No points
631	12.47	1	One point
1,021	20.18	2	Two points
1,215	24.01	3	Three points
967	19.11	4	Four points
652	12.89	5	Five points
292	5.77	6	Six points

V2940   "TRUST OR HOSTILITY"   NUM(1.0)
1972 trust or hostility
Does not get angry easily (V2751 = 5)

Matters what others think (V2752 = 1, 2)

Trusts most other people (V2753 = 1)

Believes life of average man getting better (V2756 = 1)

Believes there are not a lot of people who have good things they don't deserve (V2757 = 5)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
320	6.32	0	No points
1,072	21.19	1	One point
1,416	27.98	2	Two points
1,241	24.53	3	Three points
777	15.36	4	Four points
234	4.62	5	Five points

V2941   **"SCRAMBLE FOR WORK"**   NUM(1.0)
Whether Head worked long hours in 1971 and/or wanted more work at time of 1972 interview

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,097	41.44	0	Head worked 2500 or fewer hours in 1971 (V2439 = 1 – 2500) and did not want more work (V2609 = 5, 9, 0)
1,384	27.35	1	Inap.: Head not employed at time of 1972 interview (V2608 = 0)
1,579	31.21	2	Head worked more than 2500 hours in 1971

V2942   **"ASPIRATION AMBITIN"**   NUM(1.0)
Aspiration-ambition (1972)

Might make purposive move (V2579 EQ 1)

Wanted more work and/or worked > 2500 hours (2 points added) (1 point added to neutralize the Inaps.) (V2609 EQ 1 and/or V2439 GT 2500)

Might quit a job because it was not challenging (V2759 EQ 5)

Prefers a job with chances for making more money even if dislikes job (V2758 EQ 5)

Dissatisfied with self (V2749 EQ 5)

Spends time figuring out how to get more money (V2754 EQ 1)

Plans to get a new job, and knows what type of job, and knows what it might pay (2 points added) (V2619 EQ 1 – 4 and V2620 NE 999 or 000)

Neutralize Inaps. and one point for plans for job regardless of details (V2618 EQ 0, 1)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
333	6.58	0	No points
708	13.99	1	One point
1,023	20.22	2	Two points
1,182	23.36	3	Three points
887	17.53	4	Four points
556	10.99	5	Five points
249	4.92	6	Six points
93	1.84	7	Seven points
25	.49	8	Eight points
4	.08	9	Nine or more points

V2943   "REAL EARNING ACTS"   NUM(1.0)
Real earning acts (1972)

Saved more than $75 on additions and repairs (2 points) 1 point for non-homeowners who did not save more than $75 (V2436 GT 0075, V2566 EQ 5, 8 and V2436 LT 75)

Saved more than $75 growing own food (2 points) (V2485 GT 075)

Saved more than $75 on car repairs (2 points) (V2419 GT 075)

1 point for non-car owners to neutralize (V2554 EQ 0)

Head of family taking courses or lessons with economic potential (V2780 EQ 1 - 3)

Head of family spends spare time productively (V2775 EQ 1 - 2)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
586	11.58	0	No points
1,125	22.23	1	One point
1,536	30.36	2	Two points
991	19.58	3	Three points
441	8.72	4	Four points
286	5.65	5	Five points
60	1.19	6	Six points
32	.63	7	Seven points
3	.06	8	Eight points
-	-	9	Nine or more points

V2944   "ECONOMISING 1972"   NUM(1.0)
Economizing (1972)

Spend less than $150 a year on alcohol (V2472 LT 0150)

Spend less than $150 a year on cigarettes (V2474 LT 150)

Received more than $100 worth of free help (V2872 GT 0100)

Do not own a '70 or later year model car (V2558 NE 70 - 72)

Eat together most of time (V2693 EQ 3, 4)

Spend less than $260 a year on eating out (V2480 LT 0260)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
25	.49	0	No points
205	4.05	1	One point
636	12.57	2	Two points
1,290	25.49	3	Three points
1,824	36.05	4	Four points

Count	%		Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,006	19.88		5	Five points
74	1.46		6	Six points

V2945   "RISK AVOIDANCE"   NUM(1.0)
Risk Avoidance (1972)
Newest (assumed to be best) car in good condition (V2559 = 1)

Neutralize non-car owners (2 points) (V2557 = 0)

All cars are insured (V2560 = 1)

Uses seat belts some of the time (1 point) (V2562 = 3)

Uses seat belts all the time (2 points) (V2562 = 1)

Has medical insurance or a way or to get free care (V2715 = 1 or V2717 = 1)

Head smokes less than one pack a day (V2474 < V2509, V2546 or V2583) depending on state cigarette tax

Have some liquid savings but < than two months (V2910 = 2, 4)

Have two months' income saved (2 points) (V2910 = 1)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
19	.38	0	No points
101	2.00	1	One point
329	6.50	2	Two points
758	14.98	3	Three points
1,171	23.14	4	Four points
1,002	19.80	5	Five points
993	19.62	6	Six points
480	9.49	7	Seven points
207	4.09	8	Eight points
–	–	9	Nine points or more

V2946   "HORZ PROX ?COMP 70"   NUM(1.0)
Horizon proxies (1972)
Is sure whether will or will not move (V2579 = 1, 5)

Has explicit plans for children's education (2 points) (V2549 = 1 - 5)

Neutralize those with no children in school (1 point) (V2549 = 0)

Has plans for an explicit kind of new job (V2619 = 1, 2)

Knows and mentions what kind of training new job requires (V2621 = 1)

Has substantial savings relative to income (V2910 = 1 - 2)

Expects to have a child more than one year hence, or expects no more children and is doing something to limit the number of children (2 points) (V2684 = 1 or V2685 = 2)

Neutralize those who expect child within one year and inappropriate cases (V2683 = 0 or V2685 = 1)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
–	–	0	No points
10	.20	1	One point
139	2.75	2	Two points
1,027	20.30	3	Three points
2,164	42.77	4	Four points
1,133	22.39	5	Five points
530	10.47	6	Six points
50	.99	7	Seven points
7	.14	8	Eight points
–	–	9	Nine or more points

V2947   "CONNECTEDNESS"   **NUM(1.0)**
Connectedness to potential sources of help (1972)
Attended a PTA meeting within a year (V2550 = 1, 2)

Neutralize those with no children in school (V2548 = 0, V2550 = 0)

Attends church once a month or more (V2783 = 1 - 2)

Watches television more than 1 hr./ day (V2781 = 2 - 8)

Reads a newspaper once a week or more (V2782 = 3 - 5)

Knows 2 - 5 neighbors by name (V2575 = 2 - 5)

Knows 6 or more neighbors by name (2 points) (V2575 = 6 - 8)

Has relatives within walking distance of DU (V2576 = 1)

Goes to organizations once a month or more (V2784 = 2 - 5)

Goes to a bar or tavern once a month or more (V2785 = 2 - 5)

Belongs to a labor union and pays dues (V2532 > 0000)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	.02	0	No points
22	.43	1	One point
87	1.72	2	Two points
282	5.57	3	Three points
605	11.96	4	Four points
990	19.57	5	Five points
1,181	23.34	6	Six points
1,018	20.12	7	Seven points
579	11.44	8	Eight points
295	5.83	9	Nine or more points

V2948   "MONEY EARNING ACTS"   NUM(1.0)
Money earning acts (Current money earning behaviors)
Head worked more than 2,000 hours in 1971 (V2439 GT 2000)

Wife worked more than 1,000 hours in 1971 (2 points) (V2449 GT 1000)

Neutralize no Wife (V2670 NE 1)

Head self-employed and/or owns a business (V2584 EQ 2 - 3 or V2695 = 1)

Has changed jobs in past year and present job pays more than previous one (V2587 EQ 1)

Has done something about a better job (V2622 EQ 1 - 3)

If employed:

Head seldom or never late for work (V2614 EQ 5 or V2615 EQ 3, 4)

Head rarely or never fails to go to work when not sick (V2616 EQ 5 or V2617 EQ 3, 4)

Head has extra jobs (or ways of making money) (V2602 EQ 1)

If unemployed:

Head seldom or never late for work (V2645 EQ 5 or V2646 EQ 3, 4)

Head rarely or never failed to go to work when not sick (V2647 EQ 5 or V2648 EQ 3, 4)

Head has been to more than one place in past few weeks to find a job (V2635 EQ 2 - 5)

*Low reservation price: No jobs not worth taking or they pay less than $1.50/hour (V2649=5
or V2650 < 150)*

If retired, housewife, disabled:

Has been to more than one place in past few weeks to find a job (V2665 = 2-5)

*Low reservation price: No jobs not worth taking, or they pay less than $1.50/hour (V2666 =
5 or V2667 < 150)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
337	6.66	0	No points
805	15.91	1	One point
725	14.33	2	Two points
1,201	23.74	3	Three points
1,052	20.79	4	Four points
617	12.19	5	Five points
255	5.04	6	Six points
60	1.19	7	Seven points

    8   .16   8 Eight points

V2949   **"IQ SCORE"**   **NUM(2.0)**
Score on sentence completion test
A point is given for each correct reply. Scores range from zero to thirteen.

The correct replies are as follows:

J2a. Stars (V2730 = 3)
J3. Rain (V2731 = 5)
J4. Trees (V2732 = 1)
J5. Saying (V2733 = 2)
J6. Colt (V2734 = 5)
J7. Learn (V2735 = 1)
J8. Injures (V2736 = 4)
J9. Injurious (V2737 = 1)
J10. Escape (V2738 = 2)
J11. Navigators (V2739 = 3)
J12. Well (V2740 = 2)
J13. Decide (V2741 = 4)
J14. Safe (V2742 = 3)

(See V2730 - 342 for the questions and the other alternative replies)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
48	.95	0	Score is zero
5,012	99.05	1 - 13	Actual score

V2950   "FEELINGS"   NUM(2.0)
Index of Achievement Motivation
Would quit job if no longer challenging (V2759 = 5)

Rather have child be leader than popular (V2760 = 5)

Rather have child be leader than do work teacher expects (V2761 = 1)

Rather do better at what try rather than have more friends (V2762 = 5)

Rather do better at what try than have others listen to your point of view (V2763 = 5)

Rather have job where think for self than work with nice group (V2764 = 1)

Rather have job where think for self than have say in what goes on (V2765 = 5)

Rather hear that opinion of self carried weight than people would like living next door to him (V2766 = 1)

Rather hear others say he can do what he sets his mind on doing than other people like him (V2767 = 5)

Rather hear others say about self that others go to him for important advice than is fun at party (V2768 = 5)

Does not get upset at all when taking tests (V2769 = 5)

Heartbeat normal when took tests (V2770 = 5)

Did not worry about failure when took tests (V2771 = 5)

Did not perspire when taking important tests (V2772 = 5)

Would want to know more about tests if did well on them (V2773 = 5)

Would think more about future tests if told doing well on text (V2774 = 5)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
21	.42	0	Score is zero
5,039	99.58	1 - 16	Actual score

V2951   "DEC TOT FAM IND"   NUM(1.0)
Decile on V2852 - 1971 total family money income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
623	12.31	0	Less than 2600
627	12.39	1	2600 - 4169
617	12.19	2	4170 - 5769
581	11.48	3	5770 - 7519
536	10.59	4	7520 - 9133
516	10.20	5	9134 - 11249

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
450	8.89	6	11,250 – 13,275
412	8.14	7	13,276 – 16,009
367	7.25	8	16,010 – 20,799
331	6.54	9	20,800 or more

V2952   **"DEC FAM INC/NEEDS"**   NUM(1.0)
Decile on V2868 – 1971 total family money income/needs
See note at V2868 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
879	17.37	0	0 – 1.00
689	13.62	1	1.01 – 1.45
596	11.78	2	1.46 – 1.91
542	10.71	3	1.92 – 2.39
477	9.43	4	2.40 – 2.83
441	8.72	5	2.84 – 3.36
407	8.04	6	3.37 – 3.99
365	7.21	7	4.00 – 4.76
340	6.72	8	4.77 – 6.10
324	6.40	9	6.11 or more

V2953   **"DEC W-O MONEY"**   NUM(1.0)
Decile on V2870 – 1971 "Well-Offness"- money income basis
See note at V2868 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
915	18.08	0	0 – 60
690	13.64	1	61 – 72
604	11.94	2	73 – 82
535	10.57	3	83 – 90
456	9.01	4	91 – 98
436	8.62	5	99 – 107
397	7.85	6	108 – 116
360	7.11	7	117 – 127
342	6.76	8	128 – 144
325	6.42	9	145 or more

V2954   **"DEC NET REAL INC"**   NUM(1.0)
Decile on V2876 - 1971 total family net real income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
653	12.91	0	Less than 3173
614	12.13	1	3173 - 4621
611	12.08	2	4622 - 6076
585	11.56	3	6077 - 7609
530	10.47	4	7610 - 9082
518	10.24	5	9083 - 10849
457	9.03	6	10,850 - 12,804
397	7.85	7	12,805 - 15,388
365	7.21	8	15,389 - 19,430
330	6.52	9	19,431 or more

V2955   **"DEC NET RL INC/NDS"**   NUM(1.0)
Decile on V2878 - 1971 total family net real income/needs
See note at V2878 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
942	18.62	0	0 - 1.16
706	13.95	1	1.17 - 1.61
608	12.02	2	1.62 - 2.04
513	10.14	3	2.05 - 2.42
465	9.19	4	2.43 - 2.82
434	8.58	5	2.83 - 3.26
386	7.63	6	3.27 - 8.84
355	7.02	7	3.85 - 4.52
334	6.60	8	4.53 - 5.62
317	6.26	9	5.63 or more

V2956   **"DEC W-O NET REAL"**   NUM(1.0)
Decile on V2880 - 1971 "well offness" net real income basis
See note at V2880 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
943	18.64	0	0 - 64
744	14.70	1	65 - 76
589	11.64	2	77 - 84
514	10.16	3	85 - 91

472	9.33	4	92 – 98
409	8.08	5	99 – 106
386	7.63	6	107 – 115
347	6.86	7	116 – 125
340	6.72	8	126 – 140
316	6.25	9	141 or more

V2957   **"DEC NET INC-HSNG"**   NUM(1.0)
Decile on V2890 - 1971 total family net real income net of housing cost

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
613	12.11	0	Less than 2110
591	11.68	1	2110 – 3390
605	11.96	2	3391 – 4658
602	11.90	3	4659 – 6103
549	10.85	4	6104 – 7456
509	10.06	5	7457 – 8994
470	9.29	6	8995 – 10,724
407	8.04	7	10,725 – 12,825
379	7.49	8	12,826 – 16,618
335	6.62	9	16,619 or more

V2958   **"DEC NET INC-HSG/ND"**   NUM(1.0)
Decile on V2893 - 1971 family net real income net of housing cost/needs
See note at V2893 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
926	18.30	0	0 – 2.93
719	14.21	1	2.94 – 4.34
580	11.46	2	4.35 – 5.54
524	10.36	3	5.55 – 6.69
448	8.85	4	6.70 – 7.92
416	8.22	5	7.93 – 9.27
401	7.92	6	9.28 – 11.09
382	7.55	7	11.10 – 13.46
345	6.82	8	13.47 – 17.82
319	6.30	9	17.83 or more

V2959   **"DEC WO-NET INC-HSG"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Decile on V2895 - 1971 "well-offness" net real income net of housing cost basis
See note at V2895 regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
944	18.66	0	0 - 102
725	14.33	1	103 - 123
581	11.48	2	124 - 139
520	10.28	3	140 - 152
449	8.87	4	153 - 165
419	8.28	5	166 - 180
390	7.71	6	181 - 195
367	7.25	7	196 - 217
346	6.84	8	218 - 248
319	6.30	9	249 or more

V2960   **"SHORTAGE MALE LABOR"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Whether shortage or surplus of unskilled male labor in county, August 1972
This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the
anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users
under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at
PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
45	.89	1	Many more jobs than applicants
252	4.98	2	More jobs than applicants
828	16.36	3	Most people able to find jobs
2,095	41.40	4	A number of unskilled workers unable to find jobs
1,562	30.87	5	Many unskilled workers unable to find jobs
278	5.49	9	NA

V2961   **"FEMALE MARKET"**   **NUM(1.0)**
How does the market for unskilled females compare with the market for unskilled males?
August 1972
This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the
anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users
under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at
PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
596	11.78	1	Better (more women able to find jobs)
1,770	34.98	2	About the same
2,169	42.87	3	Worse (fewer women able to find jobs)
247	4.88	4	Much worse (many fewer women able to find jobs)

| 278 | 5.49 | | 9 NA |

V2962   **"NONWHITE MARKET"**   NUM(1.0)

How does the market for unskilled nonwhites compare with the market for whites? August 1972

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
208	4.11	1	Better (more nonwhites able to find jobs)
1,971	38.95	2	About the same
1,989	39.31	3	Worse (fewer nonwhites able to find jobs)
614	12.13	4	Much worse (many fewer nonwhites able to find jobs)
278	5.49	9	NA

V2963   **"MALE WAGE"**   NUM(1.0)

What is the typical wage that an unskilled male worker might receive? August 1972

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	.02	1	Under $1.50
1,850	36.56	2	$1.50 – 1.99
1,767	34.92	3	$2.00 – 2.49
468	9.25	4	$2.50 – 2.99
425	8.40	5	$3.00 or more
549	10.85	9	NA

V2964   **"FEMALE WAGE"**   NUM(1.0)

Difference between the typical hourly wage rate for an unskilled male and for an unskilled female, August, 1972

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,259	24.88	0	No difference
305	6.03	1	Females earn less than males by $.01 – .09
1,220	24.11	2	$.10 – .24 difference
908	17.94	3	$.25 – .49 difference
679	13.42	4	$.50 – .99 difference

105	2.08	5 $1.00 or more
35	.69	6 Females earn more than males
549	10.85	9 NA

V2965   **"UNEMPLOYMENT RATE"**   NUM(1.0)

Unemployment rate in respondent's county, August 1972

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
82	1.62	1	Under 2%
1,109	21.92	2	2 – 3.9%
2,078	41.07	3	4 – 5.9%
1,624	32.09	4	6 – 10%
97	1.92	5	Over 10%
70	1.38	9	NA

V2966   **"FAKE 1972 ID"**   NUM(4.0)

Scrambled 1972 ID Number

The original identification numbers have been replaced by zeros on this tape to insure confidentiality. Each 1972 interview has a unique number in this variable

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
262	5.18	0	Data suppressed
4,798	94.82	1 – 5,060	Actual scrambled 1972 ID number

V2967   **"FAKE 1968 ID"**   NUM(4.0)

Scrambled 1968 ID Number

Each 1968 interview has a unique number in this variable. Because of splitoffs, two or more 1972 interviews may have this same number

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	1 – 6,596	Actual scrambled 1968 ID number

V2968   **"1972 WEIGHTS"**   NUM(2.0)

1972 Family Weight

This variable is described in detail in Section II, Volume I, of this manual

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	.04	0	No family weight
5,058	99.96	1 – 46	Actual 1972 family weight

V2969   **"SPLIT SAMPLE"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Split Sample Filter

*This variable divides the sample into four independent subsamples. See Section II, Volume
I for suggestions on how to use this variable for ransacking and testing models*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,277	25.24	1	First quarter sample
1,250	24.70	2	Second quarter sample
1,300	25.69	3	Third quarter sample
1,233	24.37	4	Fourth quarter sample

V2970   **"5YR AVG TOT MONEY INC"**   **NUM(5.0)**
Total Family Money Income - Five-year Average

This is the simple mean of the following variables: V81, V529, V1514, V2226 , and V2852

xxxxx.   Actual average income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	240 – 87,000	Actual total family money income average

V2971   **"BKT 5YR AVG TOT FU MNY I"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Bkt. Total Family Money Income - Five-year Average

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	.04	0	Under $500
34	.67	1	$500 – 999
236	4.66	2	$1000 – 1999
379	7.49	3	$2000 – 2999
451	8.91	4	$3000 – 3999
467	9.23	5	$4000 – 4999
1,092	21.58	6	$5000 – 7499
869	17.17	7	$7500 – 9999
973	19.23	8	$10,000 – 14,999
557	11.01	9	$15,000 or more

V2972   **"5YR FAM COMP CHANGE"**   **NUM(1.0)**
Five-year changes in FU composition

*The highest number coded in any of the following variables is reproduced here (V542,
V1109, V1809, V2410)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,767	34.92	0	No change in family members
1,572	31.07	1	Change in members other than Head or Wife
229	4.53	2	Head same but Wife left/died and/or Head has new Wife

247	4.88	3	Wife from previous years became Head
168	3.32	4	Female Head got married - husband (non-sample member) became Head
743	14.68	5	Some sample member other than Head or Wife became Head
283	5.59	6	Some female other than Head got married and non-sample member became Head
38	.75	7	Female Head with husband in institution in previous year(s) - he has returned to become Head of the FU
11	.22	8	Other
2	.04	9	NA; DK

V2973   "5YR CHANGE IN JOBS"   NUM(1.0)
Five-year changes in job

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,126	42.02	0	Not always employed in five-year period: V196 NE 1 or V639 NE 1 or V1278 NE 1 or V1983 NE 1 or V2581 NE 1
677	13.38	1	No job changes and worked for present employer 10 years or more: V200 EQ 5, 6 and V642 NE 1 and V1281 NE 1 and V1987 NE 1 and V2585 NE 1
375	7.41	2	No job changes and worked for present employer 4 - 9 years: V200 EQ 4 and V642 NE 1 and V1281 and V1987 NE 1 and V2585 NE 1
413	8.16	3	No job changes and worked for present employer 1 - 3 years: V200 EQ 2 - 3 and V642 NE 1 and V1281 NE 1 and V1987 NE 1 and V2585 NE 1
676	13.36	4	Changed job only once during past 5 years: V200 EQ 1 or V642 EQ 1 or V1281 EQ 1 or V1987 EQ 1 or V2585 EQ 1
538	10.63	5	Changed jobs more than once during past 5 years. Two or more of these are true: V200 EQ 1, V642 EQ 1, V1281 EQ 1, V1987 EQ 1, V2585 EQ 1
255	5.04	9	Other; NA

V2974   "5YR CHANGE IN RESIDENCE"   NUM(1.0)
5-year changes in residence

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,483	29.31	1	No moves and lived in original place 5 years before interviewing began in 1968: V101 EQ 0 - 3, V603 NE 1 and V1274 NE 1 and V1979 NE 1 and V2577 NE 1
767	15.16	2	No moves and moved into original place between 1964 and 1968: V101 EQ 4 - 7 and V603 NE 1 and V1274 NE 1 and V1979 NE 1 and V2577 NE 1
1,319	26.07	3	Moved once during interviewing period: V101 EQ 8 or V1274 NE 1 or V1979 EQ 1 or V2577 EQ 1
1,488	29.41	4	More than one move during interviewing period. At least two of the following are true: V101 EQ 8, V603 EQ 1, V1274 EQ 1, V1979 EQ 1, V2577 EQ 1
3	.06	9	Other; NA

V2975   **"# YR-YR CHGS:COUNTY"**   NUM(1.0)
Number of year-to-year changes in county

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,188	82.77	0	Never changed county
619	12.23	1	One change in county
210	4.15	2	Two changes
34	.67	3	Three changes
9	.18	4	Four changes

V2976   **"# YR-YR CHGS:STATE"**   NUM(1.0)
Number of year-to-year changes in state

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,188	82.77	0	Never changed states
619	12.23	1	Changed states once
210	4.15	2	Two changes
34	.67	3	Three changes
9	.18	4	Four changes

V2977   **"# YR-YR CHGS:REGION"**   NUM(1.0)
Number of year-to-year changes in region

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,539	89.70	0	Never changed region
391	7.73	1	Changed regions once
110	2.17	2	Two changes
16	.32	3	Three changes
4	.08	4	Four changes

V2978   **"UNIQUE LINK TO 1968"**   NUM(1.0)
Unique linkage to 1968

This variable should be used as a filter for analysis using the 1968 data only. In cases where there were splitoffs so that the 1968 data appears more than once in this file, one case was randomly chosen as the unique link. This variable is not based on family composition.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,759	94.05	0	Unique link to 1968
220	4.35	1	Not a unique link to 1968
76	1.50	2	Wild code
5	.10	3	Wild code

V2979   **"HOUSEHOLD ID # 72"**   **NUM(4.0)**
Household Identification Number

This variable was generated to simplify the clustering of multiple panel family units residing in the same households. Its values were assigned simply by selecting a 1972 ID number (V2402) with the lowest value from among the 1972 ID numbers of those families comprising each such household group. This value was used in these file positions for all of the related households. Thus, if the user sorts the data ordered by this variable, the family units within larger household groups will be adjacent to each other. Family units who did not share their households with any other family unit or shared only with non-panel family units were given their own values for V2402.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	1 - 5,060	Actual household identification number

V2980   **"FU PRIMACY WITHIN HU"**   **NUM(1.0)**
FU Primacy within HU

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
25	.49	1	This family unit is a Primary that shares the household with another family unit that is also interviewed
4,971	98.24	2	This family unit is a Primary that either (a) does not share the household with another family unit, (b) shares the household with a family unit that is not interviewed, or (c) is in a situation in which sharing with another family unit was not ascertained
26	.51	3	This family unit is a Secondary that shares the household with at least one other family unit that is also interviewed
38	.75	4	This family unit is a Secondary that shares the household with at least one other family that is not interviewed

V2981   **"CENSUS NEEDS STANDARD-1971"**   **NUM(5.0)**
Annual Needs Standard for the 1971 Family--CENSUS VERSION

This poverty threshold was taken from Census Bureau's website, http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/data/threshld/index.html We have used the table entitled 'Income Thresholds at the Poverty Level by Sex of Head, Size of Family, and Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old, by Farm-Nonfarm Residence.' We used Non-Farm Residence tabulations.

The threshold values are based on sex of Head, family size, the number of persons in the family under age 18, and the age of the householder. Due to some of the limitations of our extant files, we were unable to generate the number of months for those individuals who moved out of multiple families in the same wave. Otherwise the calculation of needs is similar to that described in Section I, Part 5, of guide to the 1993 PSID data, 93GUIDE.PDF.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,060	100.00	1,938 - 7,372	Actual Census needs